



Panamerican  
Environmental, Inc.

2390 Clinton St.  
Buffalo, NY 14227

Ph: (716) 821-1650  
Fax: (716) 821-1607

# **REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS REPORT**

**For**

**90 HOPKINS STREET SITE**

**NYSDEC Site E915181  
90 Hopkins Street  
Buffalo, New York**

**Prepared for:**

**City of Buffalo  
Office of Strategic Planning  
65 Niagara Square  
Buffalo, New York 14202**

**Prepared by:**

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.  
2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227**

**JULY 2014**

**REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION  
ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS REPORT  
90 HOPKINS STREET SITE**

**NYSDEC Site E915181  
90 Hopkins Street  
Buffalo, New York**

**Prepared for:**

**City of Buffalo  
Office of Strategic Planning  
65 Niagara Square  
Buffalo, New York 14202**

**Prepared by:**

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.  
2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227**

**JULY 2014**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	PAGE
CERTIFICATIONS .....	v
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	1
Introduction.....	1
Remedial Investigation .....	1
RI Summary .....	3
Remedial Alternatives Evaluation and Selected Alternative .....	5
1.0 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND .....	6
1.1 Introduction .....	6
1.2 Background .....	7
2.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION.....	9
2.1 Site History Assessment.....	9
2.2 Carbide Lime/Soil Assessment .....	13
2.3 Groundwater Investigation.....	18
3.0 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE STUDY AREA.....	20
3.1 Surface Features .....	20
3.2 Site Geology/Hydrogeology .....	22
3.3 Demography and Land Use .....	23
4.1 Introduction .....	25
4.2 Potential Sources.....	25
4.3 Soil/Lime Sampling and Analytical Program .....	26
4.4 Groundwater Sampling and Analytical Program.....	30
5.0 CONTAMINANT FATE AND TRANSPORT .....	33
6.0 QUALITATIVE EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT .....	36
6.1 Public Exposure Assessment .....	36
6.2 Ecological Exposure Assessment .....	37
7.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS .....	39
7.1 Introduction .....	39
7.2 Remedial Action Objectives.....	39
7.3 Remedial Selection Process .....	40
7.4 Alternatives Evaluation .....	45
7.5 Institutional and Engineering Controls .....	59
7.6 Summary of Alternatives Evaluation .....	61
7.7 Recommended Remedial Measure.....	62

7.8	References/Contacts .....	62
8.0	SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS .....	64

## **LIST OF TABLES**

1	Property History Summary
2	Analytical Results Summary Table – Test Trench Sub-surface Soil Samples
3	Analytical Results Summary Table – Test Trench Surface Soil Samples
4	Analytical Results Summary Table – Boring Soil Samples
5	Analytical Results Summary Table – Monitoring Well Groundwater Samples
6	Historic Lime Pile Analytical results

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

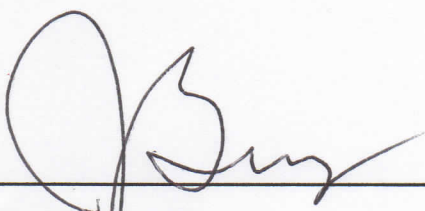
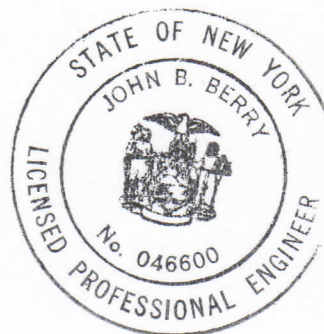
1	Site Location Map
2	Site Plan
3	Groundwater Quality and Gradient
4	Soil Contamination above Commercial Use SCOs
5	Alternative 5 Remediation Concept Plan

## **APPENDICES**

Appendix A - Phase I ESA (Text Only)
Appendix B - Trench, Boring and Monitoring Well Logs
Appendix C - Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR Text Only)
Appendix D - Photographs
Appendix E - Complete DUSR/Laboratory Analytical Data (CD Only)
Appendix F - Potential Remedial Alternatives Cost Summary

## CERTIFICATIONS

I, John B. Berry, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer as defined in 6 NYCRR Part 375 and that this Report [Remedial Investigation, Alternatives Analysis Report] was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10) and that all activities were performed in full accordance with the DER-approved work plan and any DER-approved modifications.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John B. Berry, PE

# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

## Introduction

This document presents details of a Remedial Investigation/Alternatives Analysis Report (RI/AAR) at the 90 Hopkins Street Site (NYSDEC Site # E915181) located in the City of Buffalo, New York (refer to Figure 1). The work is being completed by the City of Buffalo under the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Environmental Restoration Program (ERP). To complete the work, the City contracted with Panamerican Environmental, Inc. (PEI). This report documents the findings of the RI and presents remedial alternatives analysis with a recommended remedy for the site. RI data was used to develop and screen alternatives.

In 2009, the original 2006 SI/RAR work plan was revised/updated to reflect changes in project approach and scope (*Work Plan for Site Investigation/Remedial Alternatives Report, for the 90 Hopkins Street Site Number E915181, prepared for: City of Buffalo, prepared by: PEI, Revised December 2009*). The revised work plan included the following new scope of work:

- Complete a more thorough history to include completing a Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment
- Develop data that will determine a more accurate estimation of carbide lime volume
- Assess soil conditions/collect samples on the property and below the lime material.
- Determine if the property has been impacted by adjacent land uses (i.e., junk yard/rail- perimeter sampling/assessment.
- Assess groundwater quality (esp. the pH of the groundwater).
- Determine the quality of the carbide lime and potential for beneficial use – develop creative re-use potential. This will include confirming the chemistry and developing a list of potential uses.

## Remedial Investigation

The remedial investigation described in this work plan, and the basis of this report, was completed in April 2010.

The primary purpose/goals of the RI were to:

- Assess/verify the extent of the lime material below grade;
- Assess, as necessary, the chemical characteristics of lime material for beneficial reuse;
- Visually inspect and describe lime and soil/fill conditions across the site;
- Characterize site fill/soils for contaminants of concern; and,
- Install monitoring wells to assess groundwater quality and flow information.

A combination of borings, test trenches and monitoring wells (refer to Figure 3) were

used to meet these goals. All work was performed in accordance with the project approved work-plan. Prior to preparing the RI, a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was conducted and is provided in Appendix A.

The 90 Hopkins Street Site (site) is owned by the City of Buffalo and consists of an approximately 8-acre parcel located in a heavily industrial area of Hopkins Street. To the north, the site is bounded by a common access way/rail spur and the Alltiff Landfill/Ramco Pond remedial action areas (DEC Site No's 915054 and 915046B). To the northeast is commercial and private property including the Niagara Cold Drawn Corp. (former Ramco Steel/Bliss & Laughlin – Niagara LaSalle facility). The site is further bounded by an industrial facility (Mardan Technologies Inc.) along the northern part of the eastern property boundary, a large automobile scrap yard (LKQ Corp.) to the east and southeast, and the LTV Marilla St. Landfill (formerly Republic Steel) site (DEC Site No. 915047) to the south- southwest. A railroad right-of-way is located immediately along the west/southwestern side of the site.

The site is currently a vacant parcel and there are no structures. Several former structures were demolished sometime during 2002. The structures, part of the original acetylene manufacturing facility, included a gas holder, transformer house, oil house, generator building, and a purifying/compressor building. Two carbide lime material piles (byproduct from the carbide lime acetylene manufacturing process), measuring approximately 118,000 cubic yards in total, occupy most of the property. The rest of the site contains concrete pads/floors of former buildings and weed covered vacant areas. These areas are covered with soil comingled with pieces of brick, concrete and stone; remains from the recent use as a construction and demolition (C&D) recycling operation and from the former structures. A large pile of wood debris and a large weed-covered soil pile exist along the central eastern border. A recently installed fence separates the property from the auto junk yard to the east. The junk yard has evolved over the recent 3-5 years. Currently, the junk yard operation is very professionally managed in a very neat and extremely organized manner. Prior to the new management, some auto junk materials were piled on the eastern border and some on the eastern side of the lime pile and the junk yard in general was very haphazard and unkempt.

Historical information identifies that the Union Carbide Company (or various named units of this company) operated the site at 90 Hopkins Street as an acetylene gas manufacturing facility from the 1930's until about 1964. From 1964 to 1968 the site appeared to be owned and operated by Sloan Auto Parts (Iroquois Gas Corp. and National Fuel obtained utility easements around 1974). The City of Buffalo obtained the parcel in 1987 through the tax foreclosure process, now owns the site.

Several environmental assessments were previously conducted at the site and include:

- Characterization of "Lime Piles". Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. For the City of Buffalo Law Department- February 2, 1998);
- Technical Assistance for the Sloan Auto/90 Hopkins Street Site, Buffalo, New York. Brown fields Technology Support Center. Completed by USEPA contractor Tetra Tech EM Inc. March 1999;
- Soil Sampling, Sloan Auto, Buffalo, New York. Completed by Weston for

- USEPA ERTC. October 29, 1998;
- Petition For Determination of Beneficial Use For Calcium Carbonate Product Located At Hopkins Street, South Buffalo. Prepared by Malcolm, Inc. for BERC. January 2000; and,
- Lime Pile Investigation & Limited Groundwater Quality Evaluation, 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, New York, prepared by Clough Harbour & Associates, LLP, for Honeywell Corp., July 2006.

## RI Summary

The waste lime/soil assessment consisted of advancing a total of 10 test trenches from the toe of the lime piles and across open areas of the site and installing 5 borings through the lime piles (3 in the north pile and 2 in the south pile). The test trenches revealed that the carbide lime material extends below existing grade from the south pile toe all the way to the eastern property fence line where the trenches stopped. The carbide lime material appears to extend further to the east beyond this property line. Trenches extended to the west from the western toe of slopes of the north and south lime piles reveal the carbide lime material extends below existing grade to the end of the brush line east of the railroad tracks, but west of the property line. The borings through the piles indicated that the south carbide lime pile material extended approximately one foot deeper than earlier estimates or approximately 10 feet below existing grade. The borings through the north pile confirmed the earlier extent of the carbide lime material below grade of approximately 7 feet. The extent of the carbide lime based on the RI data is depicted on Figure 3. The volume of additional carbide lime material identified by the test trenches and borings beyond the limits assumed in the 2006 assessment was calculated to be approximately 3,850 cubic yards. The total carbide lime material on site is currently estimated to be approximately 121,850 cubic yards.

Analytical results of waste lime samples indicated that the carbide lime material chemistry was similar to what was found in previous programs. Analytical results from soil/fill samples collected below the carbide lime piles, in trenches from the edge of the carbide lime pile slopes and in open areas of the site indicated the presence of low concentrations of a number of SVOC, metals and a few VOC compounds (see Figure 4). In almost all cases, concentrations were below Part 375 commercial soil cleanup requirements. One PCB compound was detected with a concentration slightly above Part 375 commercial soil cleanup requirements. This occurred in a sample from a test trench (TP-03) located adjacent the westerly property line near the off-site junk yard. The potential source of these compounds detected in the fill/soils is either from the historic industrial operations at the site or from past practices of the junk yard.

The top several feet of material beneath and adjacent the carbide lime piles is composed of soil fill and C & D material (concrete, metal debris, wood, etc.) The C & D material is most likely from the demolition of the various historic buildings and structures that housed previous industrial operations. Also, as noted previously, an auto junk yard has operated to the east of the site for a number of years and until recently a portion of these operations spilled over onto the 90 Hopkins's property along the east perimeter. Also an active railroad operates along the west property perimeter. Environmental



contamination associated with these facilities is known to include elevated levels of metals and PAH compounds in the associated soils.

Three groundwater monitoring wells were installed across the site as follows: MW-01 along the south west perimeter; MW-02 along the north perimeter and MW-03 at the northwest corner of the site (see Figure 3). Groundwater beneath the site is relatively shallow (1.5 to 4.5 feet below ground surface). This was identified in previous investigations and confirmed by water level measurements in the RI monitoring wells. Groundwater appears to flow from the southeast to the northwest towards the wetlands north of the site and Lake Erie.

Groundwater samples indicated the presence of a number of metal compounds in all of the wells at low concentrations with only iron and sodium exceeding NYSDEC TOGs (see Figure 3). Several SVOC were detected at low concentrations below TOGs in MW-02 and MW-03. Several petroleum VOCs were detected at concentrations that exceeded TOGs in MW-01. The elevated petroleum compounds detected in MW-01 appear to be localized at present since none of these compounds was detected in the down gradient wells (MW-02 and MW-03). The potential source of the petroleum compounds most likely relates to the historic industrial use of the site and the junkyard operations immediately to the east of the well. The pH level in all samples was elevated (12 +/-) which is indicative of the influence of the large quantity of carbide lime on site.

Fate and transport, and qualitative exposure evaluations suggest that public exposure to site contaminants is minimal due to no active operations on site and the lack of public access to the site. An increased potential exposure to workers and adjacent public to carbide lime dust and other soil contaminants could occur during site remediation activities. These can be managed using proper engineering and administrative controls.

Runoff from the carbide lime piles as well as fugitive dust blowing off site during dry seasons to adjacent properties particularly the wetlands to the north is an ecological exposure concern. High pH groundwater flowing offsite and recharge to surface wetland areas is also a possible ecological concern. Currently, elevated petroleum compounds detected in MW- 01 appear to be localized to the southeastern portion of the site based on the limited data and may be reflective of past activities on the site or adjacent property.

The final remedial measures to be developed during the Alternative Analysis (AA) Report phase of the RI/AAR for the Site must satisfy Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs). RAOs are site-specific statements that convey the goals for minimizing or eliminating substantial risks to public health and the environment. Appropriate RAOs for the 90 Hopkins Street Site are:

- Through creative re-use (Beneficial Use Determination) and/or through off-site disposal, remove the on-site carbide lime material piles and below grade carbide lime material to prevent future off-site release of carbide lime and elevated pH to allow for future site development;
- Prevent ingestion or direct contact with carbide lime/soil/fill that contains

- contaminants of concern above Part 375 Commercial Use SCOs; and,
- Prevent ingestion or direct contact with groundwater containing concentrations of contaminants of concern above TOGs groundwater standards.

## **Remedial Alternatives Evaluation and Selected Alternative**

Remedial goals and RAOs were developed for the site based on the investigation findings provide in the RI and the future use of the property. RAOs are site-specific statements that convey the goals for minimizing or eliminating substantial risks to public health and the environment.

The following RAOs were developed for the 90 Hopkins Street Site:

- Removal of the on-site carbide lime material for beneficial reuse and/or dispose of the material at an off-site landfill. The purpose is to prevent future off-site release of lime material, normalize the elevated pH of surface and groundwater by removing this source, and allow for future site re-development.
- Remediate the site to prevent the ingestion or direct contact with carbide lime and soil/fill that contains contaminants of concern above Part 375 Commercial Use SCOs; and,
- Prevent ingestion of or direct contact with groundwater containing concentrations of contaminants of concern above TOGs groundwater standards.

Based on the RAOs, a number of remedial alternatives were reviewed. These included standard alternatives and those associated with beneficial reuse of the carbide lime material. The following is a list of remedial alternatives that were evaluated:

Alternative 1 – No action;

Alternative 2 – Restoration to Pre-Disposal or Unrestricted Conditions;

Alternative 3 – Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation for Off-site Disposal at an Operating Landfill;

Alternative 4 –Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation for Off-site Disposal at the Marilla St. Landfill; and,

Alternative 5 – Carbide Lime Material Excavation for Off-site Beneficial Reuse and Impacted Soil/Fill Excavation/Off-site Disposal at an Operating Landfill.

Based on the Remedial Alternatives Analysis evaluation, Alternative 5 is the recommended final remedial alternative for the 90 Hopkins Street. This alternative was selected based on cost and that it allows for beneficial use of the lime material which supports DER-32 “Green Remediation” objectives. This selected remedy fully satisfies the remedial alternative objectives for commercial re-use and is protective of human health and the environment.

# 1.0 INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

## 1.1 Introduction

The City of Buffalo has contracted Panamerican Environmental, Inc. (PEI) to complete an Remedial Investigation/Alternatives Analysis Report (RI/AAR) for the 90 Hopkins Street Site (NYSDEC Site # E91 5181) located in the City of Buffalo, New York (refer to Figures 1 and 2). In 2006 an SI/RAR work plan was prepared (*Work Plan for Site Investigation/Remedial Alternatives Report, for the 90 Hopkins Street Site Number 31570006, prepared for: City of Buffalo, prepared by: PEI/URS, July 2006*) and a IRM work plan (*Work Plan for Interim Remedial Measure (IRM), Environmental Restoration Program Project for the 90 Hopkins Street Site Number E915181, prepared for: City of Buffalo, prepared by: PEI/URS, May 2006*) along with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for an IRM to excavate and remove the waste lime piles from the 90 Hopkins Street Site. At the end of 2006, construction bids were received to implement the IRM. However, as a result of an increased cost estimate based on new volume estimates and funding limitations, the IRM and the project were put on hold.

In 2009, the original 2006 SI/RAR work plan was revised/updated to reflect changes in project approach and scope (*Work Plan for Site Investigation/Remedial Alternatives Report, for the 90 Hopkins Street Site Number E915181, prepared for: City of Buffalo, prepared by: PEI, Revised December 2009*). The revised work plan included the following new scope of work:

- Complete a more thorough history review to include completing a Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment;
- Develop data that will determine a more accurate estimation of carbide lime volume;
- Assess soil conditions/collect samples on the property and below the lime material;
- Determine if the property has been impacted by adjacent land uses (i.e., junk yard/rail- perimeter sampling/assessment);
- Assess groundwater quality (especially for pH); and
- Determine the quality of the carbide lime and potential for beneficial use – develop creative re-use potential. This will include confirming the chemistry and developing a list of potential uses (provided in the AAR portion of this document).

The remedial investigation described in this work plan was completed in April 2010. As part of the AAR portion of this RI/AAR program, an assessment was conducted into Beneficial Uses for the carbide lime as a remedial alternative.

As part of Task 1 of the work plan, a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) was completed to assist in compiling a site history. This was also used to identify other potential environmental concerns at the site (other than the lime piles) to be evaluated during the RI/AAR. The text portion of the Phase I ESA is presented in Appendix A – the complete Phase I is referenced as a separate stand-alone project document.

The goal of this project is to complete an RI/AAR as part of the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) under the 1996 Clean Water/Clean Air Bond Act ECL Article 56 - 6NYCRR 375-4. The purpose of the RI is to determine the potential nature and extent of contamination and impacts at the site both from the carbide lime piles and other sources and assessment of impacts to the site soil, groundwater and adjacent wetlands. The RI/AAR has been developed using NYSDEC DER- 10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, May 2010.

## **1.2 Background**

The 90 Hopkins Street Site is owned by the City of Buffalo and consists of an approximately 8-acre parcel located in a heavily industrial area of Hopkins Street. To the north, the site is bounded by a common access way/rail spur and the Alltiff Landfill/Ramco Pond remedial action areas (DEC Site No's 915054 and 915046B). To the northeast is commercial and private property including Niagara Cold Drawn Corp (former Ramco Steel/Bliss & Laughlin– Niagara LaSalle facility). The site is further bounded by an industrial facility (Mardan Technologies Inc.) along the northern part of the eastern property boundary, a large automobile scrap yard (LKQ Corp.) to the east and southeast, and the LTV Marilla St. Landfill (formerly Republic Steel) site (DEC Site No. 915047) to the south- southwest. A railroad right-of-way is located immediately along the west/southwestern side of the site.

The site is currently a vacant parcel and there are no structures present, but foundations and floor slabs from former structures exist at the site. Several former structures were demolished sometime during 2002. These structures were part of the original acetylene manufacturing facility included a gas holder, transformer house, oil house, generator building, and a purifying/compressor building. Two carbide lime material piles (by-product from the carbide lime acetylene manufacturing process), previously measuring approximately 118,000 cubic yards in total, occupy most of the site. The rest of the site contains concrete pads/floors of former buildings and weed covered vacant areas. These areas are covered with soil comingled with pieces of brick, concrete and stone; remains from the recent use as a C&D recycling operation and from the former structures. A large pile of wood debris and a large weed-covered soil pile exist along the central eastern border. A recently installed fence separates the site from the auto junk yard to the east. The junk yard has evolved over the recent 3-5 years. Currently, the junk yard operation is very professionally managed in a very neat and extremely organized manner. Prior to the new management, some auto junk materials were piled on the eastern border and some on the eastern side of the lime pile and the junk yard in general was very haphazard and unkempt.

Historical information identifies that the Union Carbide Company (or various named units of this company) operated the site at 90 Hopkins Street as an acetylene gas manufacturing facility from the 1930's until about 1964. From 1964 to 1968, the site appeared to be owned and operated by Sloan Auto Parts (Iroquois Gas Corp. and National Fuel obtained utility easements around 1974). The City of Buffalo, who obtained the site parcel in 1987 through the tax foreclosure process, now owns the site.

Several environmental assessments previously conducted at the site include:

- *Characterization of "Lime Piles"*. Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. For the City of Buffalo Law Department- (February 2, 1998);
- *Technical Assistance for the Sloan Auto/90 Hopkins Street Site, Buffalo, New York. Brown fields Technology Support Center*. Completed by USEPA contractor Tetra Tech EM Inc. March 1999;
- *Soil Sampling, Sloan Auto, Buffalo, New York*. Completed by Weston for USEPA ERTC. October 29, 1998;
- *Petition For Determination of Beneficial Use For Calcium Carbonate Product Located At Hopkins Street, South Buffalo*. Prepared by Malcolm, Inc. for BERC. January 2000; and,
- *Lime Pile Investigation & Limited Groundwater Quality Evaluation, 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, New York, prepared by Clough Harbour & Associates, LLP, for Honeywell Corp., July 2006*.

The limited soils investigations completed by Weston in 1998 only evaluated soil/carbide lime to a depth of 3 feet. Visual observations/site use history indicate that overburden fill includes varying amounts of wood and brick fragments, metallic scrap, concrete and asphalt fragments, glass, and other miscellaneous material. The Weston report also indicated that groundwater was encountered at 3 feet at some locations.

Information in DEC site files indicates that the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) completed a remediation of PCBs in 1998 related to the demolition of the transformer and oil house structures. Because of the limited information available regarding surface/subsurface soils and groundwater, the focus of the RI was on these media to determine the likelihood and level of contamination and to determine the remedial measures necessary to allow site re-use.

A more detailed description and history of the site is described in Section 2.1 and the Phase I ESA provided in Appendix A.

## 2.0 REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION

### 2.1 Site History Assessment

Environmental concerns at the site may be attributed to both past site uses and adjacent property uses. A summary of the subject site and adjacent properties history from an environmental perspective is provided below and also presented in attached Table 1. Additional information is provided in the Phase I ESA.

#### Subject Property

The 90 Hopkins Street site is approximately eight acres in size, is currently a vacant parcel and no structures are present. Several former structures were demolished sometime during 2002. These structures, part of the original acetylene manufacturing facility, included a gas holder, transformer house, oil house, generator building, and a purifying/compressor building. Two carbide lime material piles (by-product from the carbide lime acetylene manufacturing process) measuring approximately 118,000 cubic yards in total occupy most of the site. The rest of the site contains concrete pads/floors of former buildings and weed covered vacant areas. These areas are covered with soil comingled with pieces of brick, concrete and stone.

The site was most recently leased by the City of Buffalo from approximately 2002 to 2005 to a contractor to re-cycle/crush construction materials including brick, concrete and stone. When active, these materials were stored in large piles adjacent to the carbide lime piles. These materials were removed when the lease was terminated by the City of Buffalo. It is probable that much of the materials currently observed across the site surface are materials from this recycling operation. Some may be remains from the former on-site buildings. A large pile of wood debris and a large weed-covered soil pile exist along the central eastern border.

The Union Carbide Company (or various named units of this company) operated the site at 90 Hopkins Street as an acetylene gas manufacturing facility from the 1930's until about 1964 (or for approximately 30 years). Commercial use of the site by Union Carbide affiliated companies appears to have begun in the mid 1930's. During 1916-1917 Union Carbide & Carbon Corporation incorporated and acquired Linde Air Products Co., National Carbon Co., Inc., Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc. and Union Carbide Company. Records show that in 1930 the International Oxygen Company sold the subject site to the Linde Air Products Company and by 1935, a Prest-O-Lite plant was established on the site. Historic Sanborn Maps during that time show numerous buildings including Charging Building, Generator Building, Purifying and Compressing rooms and a Gas Holder.

The site appeared to be owned from 1964 to 1986 by Sloan Auto Parts (Iroquois Gas Corp. and National Fuel obtained utility easements around 1974). The City of Buffalo obtained the site in 1987 through the in-rem tax foreclosure process.

The carbide lime piles have been examined as part of the past assessments listed above and have been shown to exhibit a high pH. According to DEC records, the site

was subject to a USEPA removal action to remove drums of waste, some PCB soil removal and building demolition.

In 1997, the carbide lime material was sampled and analyzed to determine its characteristics for potential beneficial use (Malcolm Pirnie report). The results indicated that the material is calcium carbonate. Sample analysis also included Target Compound List (TCL) volatile organic Compounds (VOCs), TCL semi-volatile compounds (SVOCs), Target Analyte List (TAL) metals, total cyanide, and pH. Also samples were collected for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). The TCLP analysis indicated that, with the exception of an elevated pH, the material would not be considered a RCRA Characteristic Hazardous Waste. However, the high pH (12.5 range) of the material poses a risk, through runoff and seepage, to the newly constructed wetlands north of the site. Low concentrations of metals were detected and calcium (as expected) was found at elevated concentrations. No other significant levels of contaminants were detected associated with the previous samples collected at the lime piles. Previous samples collected from surface and subsurface soils and debris, not associated with the carbide lime piles, indicated elevated concentrations of benzene and xylene compounds (petroleum), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), PCBs, and metals. A limited investigation of the soils completed by Weston (USEPA Subcontractor) to a depth of 3 feet indicated that overburden fill included varying amounts of wood and brick fragments, metallic scrap, concrete and asphalt fragments, glass, and other material. Water was encountered at 3 feet at some locations.

The USEPA also assisted the City in identifying potential beneficial uses for the carbide lime stockpiled at the site and provided information on remedial technologies for the treatment and cleanup of shallow soils at the site. The associated report discussed eight industries and chemical processes where the carbide lime could be used beneficially. Names of potential users in proximity to the site were also identified. The report also discussed five technologies for treating shallow soils and the potential advantages and limitations for each. At this time, some of the carbide lime material was taken and used by the USEPA for acid pit neutralization at the nearby Bethlehem Steel property in Lackawanna, N.Y. Further analysis of alternatives will be provided in the AAR report.

### Adjacent Property Use

Adjacent properties, north, east and west of the site have various environmental issues. As described in the Phase I ESA, the adjacent former and current property uses include landfilling, commercial uses and junk yard operations.

The junk yard located along the eastern side of the site has changed considerably in recent years. The most recent owner, LKQ Corp, an automobile wrecking operation, set up operations in the spring of 2009. The new owners cleaned up the junk yard considerably, removed junk yard debris from the subject property on and along the lime pile and installed a new fence which separates the site from the auto junk yard. In recent years (as recently as 2005-2006), prior to the current owners, some auto junk materials were piled on the eastern border and some on the eastern side of the carbide lime pile. However, although the area is substantially cleaner in terms of junk storage,

some remnant automobile junk materials and parts were observed intermingled with the soil along the lime pile and fence running along the eastern border of the site.

The adjacent property to the north is 110 Hopkins which historically was occupied by the Bliss & Laughlin Company as early as 1928. After Bliss & Laughlin, the owner was Ramco Steel and currently is Niagara Cold Drawn. The 110 Hopkins parcel contains a single, approximately 129,600-square-foot, building surrounded by approximately 161,460 square feet of grounds. Used for finishing steel products, the facility, in September and October of 1952, machined and straightened uranium rods under subcontract to National Lead of Ohio (NLO), who operated the Fernald Site in Ohio under contract to the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission (AEC). These activities at the 110 Hopkins facility generated 53 drums of uranium waste cuttings, which AEC shipped to the Lake Ontario Ordnance Works in Lewiston, New York, for disposal or recycling. At the completion of the uranium machining operations, NLO conducted radiological surveys of the facility and identified contamination on the machining equipment. These machines were subsequently replaced. Because no records could be located indicating the radiological condition of the site following uranium machining, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Office of Environmental Restoration and Waste Management recommended that current radiological conditions be determined. A 1992 preliminary survey of the building interior and exterior indicated residual radioactive material on the floor of the Special Finishing Area, a 3,230-square-foot section of the facility where the machining operations were performed. Samples confirmed that the contaminant was processed uranium metal. As a result of the 1992 survey, DOE designated the 110 Hopkins' facility for inclusion into the Formerly Utilized Sites Remedial Action Program (FUSRAP) in that year. A subsequent site characterization revealed elevated levels of radioactivity on the surfaces of the trusses and the floor of the former Special Finishing Area and on the concrete poured over a trench located west of this area. In addition, contamination in a second trench in the former Special Finishing Area was identified during the remediation process. Remediation of the 110 Hopkins facility began in December 1998 and continued through March 1999. Trusses were remediated by scraping, wiping, and then removing the residual dust with a high-efficiency vacuum. Scabbling (a process that grinds and removes the surface of concrete) and jackhammers were used to remove surface contamination from the floor and from the concrete over the trench west of the Special Finishing Area. The second trench and a pit area contained metal shavings and debris, which were removed manually. The concrete pad covering this trench was jack hammered, and the trench walls and floors were scabbled, jack hammered, and sand-blasted. Approximately 60 cubic yards of construction debris was generated during the decontamination of the trusses, floors, and trenches. This debris was handled as radiological contaminated waste and shipped to a licensed facility in Clive, Utah, for disposal.

Additionally, the NYSDEC spills database for 110 Hopkins' facility has records of petroleum spills at this facility (1992 -Spill #9214110 and 1998- Spill # 9875127). Oil was found inside and outside of the plant and was associated with uncovered drums full of oil and sloppy housekeeping. These spills were remediated and closed. The 1998-1999 Record of Decision and disposal of waste at a licensed facility included remedial actions including removal of soil and re-establishment of a pond and wetlands which was completed in 2005. Currently, Niagara Cold Drawn's products include cold-drawn



bars used in machining applications, automotive and appliance shafts, screw-machine parts, and machinery guides; turned, ground, and polished bars used in precision shafting; and drawn, ground, and polished bars used in chrome-plated hydraulic cylinder shafts. The company is listed as a technological leader in the development of specialized cold-drawn steel products.

The Pravia Manufacturing Property located at 88 Hopkins Street (adjacent northeast property) was listed on the leaking tank and spills databases associated with a fuel oil tank removal and soil contamination (in 1999) and in 2001 for remediation of tar in a concrete vault. Both spills were administratively closed by the DEC.

To the west and northwest of the subject site are recent landfill restoration projects. The following summary is from the South Buffalo Brownfield Opportunity Area nomination documentation. "The Alltft Landfill (NYSDEC Site 915054) is comprised of approximately 25 acres and is a former active landfill that was previously used for the disposal of domestic and industrial wastes (see Figure 2). Environmental studies documented surface and groundwater contamination. According to Phase II Investigation documentation, Allied Corp. (National Aniline Division) disposed miscellaneous organic chemicals, chrome sludge, copper sulfate, nitrobenzene, monochlorobenzene, and naphthalene on a monthly basis in the landfill. A smaller landfill containing automobile shredder wastes, demolition debris, fly-ash and sand wastes was situated on top of the older chemical waste landfill. A Record of Decision was signed on March 27, 1995 requiring installation of a multilayer cap with a suitable sub-base, a composite gas venting system, a geomembrane barrier layer, a composite drainage layer, two feet of cover soil to protect the barrier layer, and a 6-inch topsoil layer to support vegetation. The project also included waste consolidation, wetlands restoration, and groundwater collection. Remedial action was completed in 2005. It included consolidation of waste material from Alltft and the adjacent Ramco Steel site (NYSDEC Site 915046B) as well as four offsite areas including the J.D. Cousins site (677 Tiftt Street), Lehigh Valley Railroad Site (adjacent to Tiftt Nature Preserve), the Tiftt and Hopkins Site and the Buffalo Outer Harbor/Radio Tower Area Site. An Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring Plan was put in place in 2006." The restored wetlands are located adjacent to the north of the subject site.

The Marilla Street Landfill (NYSDEC Site 915047) is comprised of approximately 92 acres and was built in a former wetland (see Figure 2). Waste materials on the site include slag, precipitator dust, clarifier sludge, checker bricks, pickle liquor, tool scale, blast furnace dust, basic oxygen furnace dust and brick generated by the Republic Steel Plant. The waste-mound averages about 30 feet above the undisturbed grade. The Record of Decision was issued in 1997 which required the excavation of sediments containing elevated levels of metals, covering low contaminated sediments with soil, restoration of remediated wetlands, upland enhancement, and long term monitoring of the wetlands and landfill. Remediation of 16 acres of wetlands which consisted of excavation of sediments from ponds and ditches and covering with clean soil, wetland restoration, and upland enhancement started in 1998 and was completed in 1999. The site is being monitored under a long-term Operation and Maintenance Plan.

## 2.2 Carbide Lime/Soil Assessment

The primary purpose of the assessment was to:

- Assess/verify the extent and volume of the carbide lime piles;
- Visually inspect and describe carbide lime and soil/fill conditions across the site and/or in suspected areas of concern;
- Characterize the carbide lime material (soil interface) for contaminants of concern; and
- Assess, as necessary, the chemical characteristics of carbide lime material for beneficial reuse.

This was accomplished using a combination of borings and test trenches (refer to Figure 3). All work was performed in accordance with the NYSDEC approved work plan.

### Test Trenches

A total of sixteen (16) test trenches were advanced at various locations across the site during the period of April 13, 2010 and April 14, 2010 using a trackhoe operated by SJB Services, Inc. under subcontract to PEI. These were located as follows (refer to Figure 3):

- Ten (10) test trenches were excavated perpendicular from the toe of the two carbide lime piles to assess the depth of the carbide lime beyond the toe of slope below grade surface (bgs). These included test trenches TP-01 through 03, 09 and 11 through 16;
- Two (2) test trenches were advanced through the debris pile located along the east side of the site (TP-04 and 05); and,
- Four (4) additional test trenches were advanced in other areas outside the carbide lime piles (TP-06 through 08 and 10).

All test trench locations are indicated on Figure 3. Test trenches varied in length and location depending on conditions in the field during installation. As an example, trenches excavated perpendicular to the carbide lime piles were extended as far as necessary to determine the extent and depth of the carbide lime away from the piles. However, trenches perpendicular to the piles along the west and east perimeter were terminated at approximately the site property line. Soil from each test trench was visually examined, logged by a geologist, and screened using an organic vapor detector (Photoionization Detector-PID). Stratification of material in the trenches including depth to groundwater, where encountered, and observations of soil staining, were noted on the trench logs (refer to Appendix B). Photographs of the RI are contained in Appendix D.

Test trenches ranged in depth from 4 feet deep to 10.5 feet deep with an average depth of approximately 6.5 feet. The average trench width ranged from 3 to 4 feet wide and the length of test trenches ranged from 10 feet to 50 feet in length (refer to trench logs in Appendix B). Trenches were excavated to refusal or when native soils were encountered. Groundwater was encountered in almost all trenches at between 2 and 6

feet bgs which in many cases hampered excavation and specific identification of the depth of the carbide lime layer.

The depth of carbide lime material and its extent along the trenches were recorded in the trench logs and compared to the extent of carbide lime recorded from previous. These trench depths were compared to previous information on subsurface carbide lime depth. Figure 3 presents the lateral extent of carbide lime identified by this program in comparison to the extent of carbide lime estimated for the 2006 IRM carbide lime pile removal design. As shown, based on this new information, carbide lime depth subsurface extends outward from the piles further than previously thought in the locations shown on Figure 3. The trench excavations indicated the following:

### **South Lime Pile**

- Carbide lime extends for some distance beyond the southern carbide lime pile's eastern side to and possibly beyond the property line and current fence. The lime beyond the elevated pile is covered by two to six feet of fill/debris and is about one to six feet thick.
- Carbide lime extends to at least 15 feet in some locations north of the southern carbide lime pile and is covered by about two feet of soil/fill.
- Carbide lime extends beyond the southern lime pile along the northwestern side to at least the property line and most likely to the end of the brush line as shown on Figure 3. The carbide lime is approximately 3 feet in depth and is covered by about four feet of fill/soil.
- Carbide lime extends beyond the southwestern side of the southern carbide lime pile to at least the property line and most likely to the end of the brush line as shown on Figure 3. The carbide lime is approximately 3 feet thick and is covered by about four feet of fill/soil.

Two test trenches were advanced to the east of the southern carbide lime pile (TP-01 & TP02) where no previous data was available. These indicated that the carbide lime pile extends from the carbide lime pile toe to the east to the property line fence and probably beyond. These trenches indicate that approximate six (6) feet of fill/debris covers approximate six (6) feet of carbide lime that extends from the carbide lime pile and the property line (refer to Figure 4). Test trench TP-03 advanced from the toe at the northeast corner of the south carbide lime pile indicated a thinner layer of carbide lime (1 +/- feet) extending outward from the toe at a depth of about 2 feet bgs. Carbide lime material was also found when drilling monitoring well MW-01 (refer to monitoring well drill logs) installed approximated 15 feet to the northeast of the toe of the south carbide lime pile. This indicates that the carbide lime material 1 to 2 feet in depth, extends at least 15 feet to the north of the carbide lime pile toe, and is covered by 2 +/- feet of overburden/debris (refer to Figure 4). Test trench TP-16, advanced to the southwest at the northwest corner of south carbide lime pile, confirmed previous investigations that a 3 +/- feet thick layer of carbide lime extends beyond the carbide lime pile. This is covered by approximately 4 feet of overburden/debris and extends to the westerly brush line where the trench was terminated.

### **North Lime Pile**

- Waste carbide lime extends beyond the northern carbide lime pile to the west/southwest to beyond the southwest property line. The carbide lime is about 6 feet thick and covered by a half foot of overburden fill. The carbide lime layer thinned and was not detected at the end of each trench at approximately the brush line indicated on Figure 3.
- Waste carbide lime extends beyond the northern lime pile to the north to approximately the property line. The carbide lime is approximately 3 feet thick and is approximately one foot bgs. Groundwater was encountered at 2 to 3 feet bgs.

Test trenches advanced to the west/southwest from the toe of the north carbide lime pile (TP-1 1 & TP-12) indicated a carbide lime material layer 6+/- feet thick at the toe, covered by a half foot of overburden fill. The carbide lime layer thinned as the trench was advanced away from the toe and was not detected at the end of each trench, near the brush line indicated on Figure 3. These test trenches indicate that the carbide lime material extends further to the west/southwest than earlier indicated and extends beyond the southwest property line. Test trenches advanced to the north of the north carbide lime pile (TP-1 3 & TP-1 4) confirmed the presents of a carbide lime material layer 3+/- feet thick approximately one foot bgs, extending, at least, to the limits shown on Figure 3. Because of the heavy influx of groundwater at 2 to 3 feet bgs the trenches could not be advanced further to the north than indicated. All test trenches were terminated at a depth where native soil was reached or the inflow of groundwater hampered soil/strata identification.

### **Center of the Property**

Four test trenches were installed across the center of the site, between the carbide lime piles, from south to north (TP-06, TP-07, TP-08 and TP-10). These trenches were advanced in the areas of the former gas holder, transformer and oil house structures, and processing buildings. In each of these trenches the top four to six feet consisted of overburden and C & D debris with some minor traces of carbide lime material. Groundwater entered each of these trenches at approximately four (4) feet bgs. Below the overburden/debris, native soil was encountered consisting of brown and green silty clay. Other than the C&D debris material, no evidence of contamination was observed in any of the trenches. None of the trench soils exhibited elevated PID readings, soil discoloration or odors.

Test trenches TP-04 and TP-05 were advanced through the debris pile located along the east side of the site (refer to Figure 3). Both test trenches encountered approximately 4 to 4.5 feet of C & D debris including metal rebar, piping, brick, concrete and wood. TP-04 reached refusal at 4 feet bgs due to encountering a concrete slab or foundation. Native material (brown and green silty clay) was encounter in TP-05 at 4.5 feet bgs. Other than C&D debris, no contaminated material was observed in either test trench.

A total of nine (9) discrete surface and sub-surface soil samples were collected from the test trenches as follows:

- Four (4) surface samples were collected from the top 2 inches (in non-lime areas); and,
- Five (5) subsurface samples were collected at depths below lime layer and/or based on observable in-field non-native conditions.

Since no obvious areas of impact were identified by visual or olfactory/screening, both surface and subsurface samples were selected from random test trenches across the site. In addition, one carbide lime sample was collected from carbide lime material near the carbide lime soil interface to determine if the carbide lime material below the existing grade may have become mixed and or contaminated with soils resulting in changed physical/chemical characteristics. Samples were sent to an approved laboratory and analyzed as follows:

- Surface soil samples – TCL SVOCs, PCBs and TAL metals;
- Subsurface soil samples – TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs and TAL metals; and,
- Subsurface/lime interface sample -TCL VOCs, TCL SVOCs, PCBs and TAL metals.

Analytical results are discussed in Section 4.0

### **Soil Borings**

A total of five (5) borings were advanced during the two day period of April 19, 2010 and April 20, 2010. Borings were advanced using a hollow stem auger track drill rig operated by SJB Services, Inc. under subcontract to PEI. Borings were installed in accordance with Section C2.1.2 of the approved work plan.

The objective was to advance borings through the two separate carbide lime piles and to install monitoring wells in borings at the property borders. Two borings were drilled through the top of each of the two carbide lime piles to below the carbide lime and an additional boring was advanced to the depth of carbide lime in the northern carbide lime pile. The information was necessary to augment previous limited data on the depth and size of the carbide lime piles. Further objectives were to:

- Profile the carbide lime piles;
- Assess depth of carbide lime piles; and,
- Collect appropriate samples from the lime/soil interface material and the soils beneath the carbide lime piles.

The additional boring was advanced in the northern pile (PEI-BH-5) to add to the assessment of the depth of carbide lime fill only. The depth and physical characteristics of the carbide lime were recorded in each boring log (refer to Appendix B). Photographs of the RI are contained in Appendix D.

Previous to this RI, two borings were advanced through the north carbide lime pile (CHA 2006 program) and no borings had been advanced through the south carbide lime pile;

however, test trenches were excavated in both piles during Malcolm Pirnie's 1998 investigation. Utilizing this data, estimates of the depth to the bottom of the carbide lime piles were previously made and an IRM to remove the carbide lime was designed in 2006. The following is an assessment of each carbide lime pile based on the RI data.

#### South Carbide Lime Pile

The 2006 design, using MP 1998 test pit data, estimated that the lime depth in the carbide lime pile was approximately 22 feet deep (top elev. 601.5 +/- feet & bottom of carbide lime elev. 579.5 +/- feet).

The borings completed for this RI provides more information. The south carbide lime pile borings (BH-03 and BH-04 – refer to Figure 3) installed during the RI indicated that the carbide lime depth in both borings was approximately 23.5 feet deep (top elev. 601.5 +/- feet & bottom elev. 578.0 +/- feet). This would indicate that the bottom of the carbide lime is approximately 1.5 feet deeper than previously estimated. The borings also indicate that the carbide lime extends approximate 10 feet below the existing surface grade adjacent the pile which correlates with the depth of carbide lime indicated in the test trenches advanced from the pile toe (TP-01 and TP-02). The bottom of the carbide lime was found to be between 9 and 10 feet below the surfaces of the trenches.

#### North Carbide Lime Pile

The 2006 design, utilizing boring data from the CHA 2006 program, estimated the carbide lime depth in the pile to be, on average, 20.5 feet deep (top elev. 599.5 +/- feet & bottom of carbide lime 579.0 +/- feet).

The north carbide lime pile borings (BH-01, BH-02 and BH-05 – refer to Figure 3) installed during the RI indicated that the waste lime depth in these borings was approximately the same on average (20.5 feet deep) as used in the 2006 design. The borings also indicate that the carbide lime extends approximate 7 feet below the existing surface grade adjacent to the pile.

Samples were collected from the carbide lime; lime/soil interface and the soil beneath the carbide lime in borings BH-01 through BH-04 (refer to Section 4.0). The samples from each boring were analyzed for the set of parameters identified in the work plan. Eight soil/lime samples were analyzed for TAL metals, PCBs, TCL VOCs and TCL SVOCs. A ninth sample – the carbide lime sample from BH-01A - was placed on hold for potential future lime characterization; if deemed necessary.

Continuous sampling was conducted below the carbide lime soil interface to refusal using standard split spoon sampling devices. The depth of soil below the carbide lime interface to refusal ranged from two (2) feet in BH-01 to eight (8) feet in BH-03. A total of four discrete soil samples were collected (one from each boring) from the soil beneath the carbide lime that indicated the highest potential for contamination, based on visual, olfactory, and screening information. A PEI field geologist logged all samples and performed visual and field screening of all core samples for volatile organic compound (VOC) concentrations using a PID. Observations are contained on the boring

logs in Appendix B. No elevated PID readings or obvious signs of contamination were observed. The soils below the carbide lime consisted of medium to fine sandy loam directly below the lime at depths ranging from two (2) feet in BH-01 to five (5) feet in BH-3. Beneath the loam layer there is a layer of tight silty clay, ranging in depth from one (1) foot in BH-02 to five (5) feet in BH-4. Borings reached refusal in bedrock beneath the silty clay layer.

Analytical results are discussed in Section 4.0.

### **Additional Lime Material assessment**

Based upon the data from the test trenches and borings an evaluation was made of the additional carbide lime material that was detected at depth beyond the toe of slope of both carbide lime piles, extending to the property boundary. The extended areas of the carbide lime below grade, beyond what were the assumed limits from the 2006 assessment, are shown as cross hatch areas on Figure 3. The estimated volume of carbide lime within the cross hatched area on the Figure 3 is approximately 2500 cubic yards. The boring program also indicated that the depth of carbide lime beneath the south carbide lime pile is approximately one foot deeper than previously estimated, which amounts to an approximate additional 1400 cubic yards of carbide lime.

The original extent, both laterally and vertically, of the carbide lime material was estimated as part of the 2006 IRM design using the data from previous investigations, including support data from the limited 2006 CHA lime assessment. The previous lateral extent of the waste lime is indicated by a dashed line on Figure 3. Based on those limits and depth assessments from boring and test trench data from earlier investigations the volume of carbide lime was calculated in 2006 to be approximately 118,000 cubic yards. Adding the additional volumes from this assessment the total volume of carbide lime is now estimated to be 121,900 cubic yards. Between 2011 and 2013, approximately 9,000 cubic yards were removed from the site. The current estimate of lime at the site as of 2013 is approximately 113,000 cubic yards.

## **2.3 Groundwater Investigation**

Three groundwater wells were installed on April 16, 2010 to confirm groundwater flow direction and assess groundwater quality (refer to Figure3). The wells were installed using the same track drill rig that was used for the borings and operated by SJB services under subcontract to PEI.

Based on historic data, groundwater appears to flow to the north and west toward the wetlands and Lake Erie. To confirm groundwater flow direction, and assess groundwater quality, the three groundwater monitoring were installed. One well was installed up-gradient along the southeast property boundary and the other two wells were installed down- gradient, one along the northern property boundary and one at the northwest corner of the site (refer to Figure 3). The wells were installed in accordance with the work plan. Each well extends to depths of between 11 and 15 feet. Monitoring wells were installed as follows:

- Boreholes were advanced to a maximum depth of 15 feet to the top of bedrock;
- Overburden soils were continuously sampled from ground surface to the bottom depth using split spoon samplers;
- Soil samples were visually inspected, screened with a PID for VOCs, and logged by a PEI geologist;
- Each well consists of a two-inch diameter, schedule 40 PVC casing equipped with a five-foot screen and solid PVC riser pipe extending to the surface;
- Screens were positioned to straddle the groundwater surface to allow monitoring of floating product, if present;
- The annulus around the screen was filled with filter sand to one foot above the top of the screen. A three-foot thick bentonite seal was then installed and the borehole filled to the ground surface with a cement/bentonite mix (refer to monitoring well diagrams in Appendix B); and,
- A steel protective casing with keyed-alike locks was installed to complete each installation.

Following installation, the wells were developed in accordance with standard procedures outlined in the Field Sampling Plan. Development water was discharged directly onto the ground downgradient of the well.

Monitoring wells were installed at the following depths:

- MW-01 – 12 feet to bottom of well – 4.24 feet to standing water (El. 585.79)
- MW-02 – 10 feet to bottom of well – 3.18 feet to standing water (El. 582.94)
- MW-03 – 10 feet to bottom of well – 1.38 feet to standing water (El. 582.80)

Water level measurements, as well as basic water quality information, were obtained. Well locations and elevations were surveyed. Based on water level measurements, groundwater appears to be flowing from the southeast toward the northwest. This makes general sense based on topographical information, area wetlands and regional groundwater direction. However, as described, landfills are located west and northwest of the property. These may affect local groundwater patterns.

One groundwater sample was collected from each well on April 22, 2010, in accordance with the procedures outlined in the approved work plan. Groundwater samples were analyzed for TAL metals, PCBs, TCL VOCs and TCL SVOCs. Analytical results are discussed in Section 4.0.



## 3.0 PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE STUDY AREA

### 3.1 Surface Features

#### Regional Geology/Topography

Natural resources and environmental features immediately adjacent to the site include newly constructed wetlands. In the general area near the site area features include the Buffalo River, the Tifft Nature Preserve, Union Ship Canal, South Park, significant fish and wildlife habitat, federal and state wetlands, and floodplain areas.

#### *Topography*

The site is located in the Erie-Ontario lake plain province, which has minimal topographic relief, and generally slopes north and west towards the Buffalo River and Lake Erie. The highest elevations are the man-made landfill areas to the west/southwest and northwest.

#### *Soils*

The predominant soils in the general site area are classified as Urban Land on lowland plains, reflecting previous industrial and urban residential land uses. These urban soils are typically found in areas dominated by nearly level to sloping urbanized areas and areas of well drained to poorly drained soils and disturbed soils. Generally, asphalt, concrete, buildings and other impervious structures cover 80% or more of Urban Land soil surface. Past subsurface investigations conducted in the general area have indicated the presence of fill materials (i.e. construction and demolition debris) and peat which contribute to instability and increase building foundation construction costs. Site specific information based on the recent investigation indicates the presence of considerable construction and demolition debris near the surface. In addition, soil types classified as Dumps (Dp) are located within the Tifft Nature Preserve, the Marilla Street Landfill, and the Alltiff Landfill.

#### *Bedrock and Surficial Geology*

The bedrock underlying the area is composed of three formations roughly dividing the area into three segments north to south; Moorehouse Limestone in the Onondaga Formation, which is approximately 120 feet in depth; the Marcellus Formation, consisting of Oatka Creek Shale, which is approximately 30-55 feet in depth; and Levanna Shale and Stafford Limestone, approximately 60-90 feet in depth. The surface geology of the area consists of one type: Lacustrine silt and clay. The area was a part of several glacial lakes during the last ice age and features lakebed deposits. These consist of generally laminated silt and clay and are generally calcareous.

#### *Surface Waters and Tributaries*

The general area contains numerous water bodies including the Buffalo River and the

Union Ship Canal as well as small lakes and ponds within the Tifft Nature Preserve to the north- northwest. Lake Erie is located immediately to the west. The NYSDEC establishes water use classification and water quality standards based on considerations for public health and water supplies, recreation, propagation and protection of fish and wildlife. According to the NYSDEC regulations, the Buffalo River is a Class C, Standards C watercourse suitable for fishing, fish propagation and survival, and for primary and secondary contact recreation, although other factors may limit the use for these purposes. The Buffalo River is listed as a Great Lakes Areas of Concern (AOC) in the Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement between the United States and Canada. Great Lakes AOC's are designated geographic areas within the Great Lakes Basin that show severe environmental degradation. Buffalo Niagara Riverkeeper is *currently* coordinating federal and state agency efforts for the assessment and remediation of contaminated sediments in the Buffalo River.

The Union Ship Canal is a man-made water body that formerly served inland industries clustered around the railroad corridor. The area surrounding the Union Ship Canal is now part of the Buffalo Lakeside Commerce Park. According to the NYSDEC regulations, the Union Ship Canal is also classified as a Class C, Standards C watercourse. South Park Lake, located within historic South Park, is a 21-acre manmade lake designed in the 1890's by Frederick Law Olmsted as the key water feature of the park. The lake is fed by surface water runoff and municipal water sources as well as an outfall from Cazenovia Creek, and provides habitat for fish and waterfowl. A large concentration of water bodies is located in Tifft Nature Preserve, including one lake and three ponds: Lake Kirsty, Beth Pond, Lisa Pond, and Berm Pond. Lisa Pond and Berm Pond are connected via wetlands and watercourses. Berm Pond also includes an outfall into Lake Kirsty.

### *Groundwater Resources*

According to the USGS Map Potential Yields of Wells in Unconsolidated Aquifers in New York State –Niagara Sheet, the site is not located on an unconfined aquifer. According to NYSDEC and USEPA databases, the site is not located over a primary or sole source aquifer. The Generic Environmental Impact Statement prepared for the Union Ship Canal area indicates that groundwater depth ranges from 2.5 to 9.0 feet. The site and City of Buffalo are served by public water and therefore exposures to contaminated groundwater via drinking water are not expected. Numerous former industrial operations have impacted groundwater in some areas. However, a number sites contaminated by former industrial operations have been remediated, or remediation is ongoing or planned.

### *Floodplains*

The City of Buffalo participates in the National Flood Insurance Program, utilizing Flood Insurance Rate Maps prepared by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (Map 3.20 - FEMA Special Hazard Areas). The Flood Insurance Rate Map for the area shows Special Flood Hazard Areas (or 100- year floodplains) associated with the Buffalo River and Lake Erie. The Buffalo River Special Flood Hazard Area is limited in depth and generally confined to the area along the river bank, with the exception of the

Conrail/CSX “peninsula” property in the north, of which a large portion of the 40 acres are located in a Special Flood Hazard Area. The site does not appear to be in this floodplain area. Development activities within the Special Flood Hazard Area are regulated by the City of Buffalo’s Flood Damage Prevention Law (Article 31), which requires a Floodplain Development Permit. New development must be constructed at or above the mapped base flood elevation. However, the Special Flood Hazard Area is not a significant impediment to redevelopment.

### *Wetlands*

In the general area there are large areas that are designated either as a State freshwater wetlands or mapped on the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), as indicated on Map 3.24 - Wetlands. State freshwater wetlands are located within and adjacent to the site, including the newly constructed wetlands adjacent to the north and small areas adjacent to the Alltiff Landfill (NYSDEC Site 915054) and Marilla Street Landfill (NYSDEC Site 915 047). The Buffalo River and Lake Erie are also identified as NWI waters

The above information can also be found at the following web site:

<http://www.ecidany.com/documents/nomination-doc-7-14.pdf>

The site is currently a vacant parcel and there are no structures present, but several foundations and floor slabs from previous buildings remain. There are no roads or parking areas associated with or adjacent to the site. The previous access road (Colgate Avenue) which ran along the northern border from Hopkins Street has been blocked at Hopkins Street to prevent uncontrolled dumping at the site. This road did allow access to northern adjacent properties but is now currently abandoned.

The site characteristics are dominated by two large carbide lime material piles measuring approximately 113,000 cubic yards in total, that are located on the property. The rest of the site contains concrete pads/floors of former buildings, a soil and debris pile, and weed covered vacant areas. These areas are covered with soil comingled with pieces of brick, concrete and stone. Recently, the site was used by a contractor to re-cycle/crush construction materials including brick, cement, and stone. When active, these materials were stored in large piles adjacent to the carbide lime material piles. It is probable that much of the materials currently observed across the site surface were materials left when the former piles were removed and/or from the demolition of the former site structures. As mentioned, a large pile of wood debris and a large weed-covered soil pile are located along the northeastern border.

The topography in the immediate vicinity of the site is generally flat and slopes slightly from southeast to northwest towards the wetlands north of the property. However, elevated closed landfills are located west and northwest of the site which artificially alters the topography in those areas.

## **3.2 Site Geology/Hydrogeology**

The project area is situated within the Erie Lake Plain physiographic province, one of

the two physiographic provinces of Erie County (the Allegheny Plateau is the other). The lake plain province is located along Lake Erie and has topography typical of an abandoned lake bed with little significant relief except for narrow ravines carved by the area streams. Elevations within this physiographic province range from 153 to 275 meters (570 to 900 feet) above mean sea level. However, along its southern and eastern boundaries, the province has characteristics typical of glacial lake beaches where the topography quickly transitions to the Allegheny Plateau (Owens et al. 1986:2). Elevations rise from approximately 177 meters in the City of Buffalo along Fuhrmann Boulevard/Rte 5 and Ohio Street. The site area is relatively flat to gently sloping.

In general, bedrock underlying Erie County formed in bands oriented east-west more than four hundred million years ago during the Silurian and Devonian periods. The oldest formations are in the northern portion of the county, becoming progressively younger toward the southern part. The linear project area traverses a variety of bedrock formations. Bedrock beneath the property area includes the Skaneateles formation and bands of Onondaga limestone closer to the City of Buffalo and the Buffalo River and limestone and shale of the Hamilton Group under the City of Lackawanna and the northern section of the Town of Hamburg. Relatively flat, the bedrock underlying Erie County tilts to the southwest at approximately 15 m (50 ft) per mile (Owens et al. 1986:2-4).

From previous investigations, and confirmed by water level measurements in the RI monitoring wells, groundwater beneath the site is relatively shallow (1.5 to 4.5 feet below grade) and flows from the southeast to the northwest, towards the wetlands north of the site and Lake Erie.

### **3.3 Demography and Land Use**

The 90 Hopkins Street site is owned by the City of Buffalo and consists of an approximately 8-acre parcel located in a heavily industrial area of Hopkins Street within the City of Buffalo. The site is zoned commercial/industrial. The 90 Hopkins Street site is bounded to the north by a common access way/rail spur and the Alltiff Landfill/Ramco Pond hazardous waste landfill remedial action areas (DEC Site No's 915054 and 915046B) and remediation area wetlands. Commercial and private property is located to the northeast, including the former Ramco Steel/Niagara Cold Drawn (former Bliss & Laughlin) and an industrial facility (Mardan Technologies Inc.). A large automobile scrap yard (LKQ Corp.) is located to the east and southeast, and the LTV Manila St. Landfill (formerly Republic Steel) site (DEC Site No. 915047) is located to the south-southwest. A railroad right-of-way is located immediately along the west/southwestern side of the site.

The Union Carbide Company (or various named units of this company) operated the site at 90 Hopkins Street as an acetylene gas manufacturing facility from the 1930's until about 1964. The site appeared to be owned from 1964 to 1986 by Sloan Auto Parts (Iroquois Gas Corp. and National Fuel obtained utility easements around 1974). The City of Buffalo obtained the site in 1987 through the tax foreclosure process, and

currently owns the site.

The site is currently a vacant parcel and does not contain any structures, but several foundations and floor slabs from previous buildings remain. Several former structures were demolished sometime during 2002. These structures, part of the original acetylene manufacturing facility, included a gas holder, transformer house, oil house, generator building, and a purifying/compressor building. Two carbide lime material piles (by-product from the carbide lime acetylene manufacturing process) previously measuring approximately 121,900 cubic yards in total occupy most of the property. Between 2011 and 2013, approximately 9,000 cubic yards were removed from the site. The current estimate of lime at the site as of 2013 is approximately 113,000 cubic yards. The rest of the site contains concrete pads/floors of former buildings and weed covered vacant areas. These areas are covered with soil comingled with pieces of brick, concrete and stone. The site was leased by the City of Buffalo, from approximately 2002 to 2005, to a contractor to re-cycle/crush construction materials including brick, concrete, and stone. When active, these materials were stored in large piles adjacent to the carbide lime piles. It is probable that much of the materials currently observed across the property surface were materials left when the former crushed concrete piles were removed. A large pile of wood debris and a large weed-covered soil pile exist along the central eastern border.

### *Population*

The City of Buffalo and the Buffalo-Niagara Falls metropolitan statistical area (MSA) experienced significant population loss. The City of Buffalo lost 11 % of its population between 1990 and 2000 and a further 6% between 2000 and 2007. Households experienced similar rates of decline with a 10% loss between 1990 and 2000 and a 4% loss between 2000 and 2007. Overall, the Buffalo-Niagara MSA experienced a much lower population loss and a marginal household gain, although recent estimates (2000 to 2007) show a decline in the region's households. As a comparison, both the State of New York's and the United States' households grew in both time periods. These demographic growth trends in the City and MSA reflect overall demographic stagnation, as well as both the movement of people from the City into the suburbs and the changing demographic trend towards smaller household size. In the 1950s, the City of Buffalo was the 15th largest city in the United States with just under 600,000 residents. From the period of 1990 to 2000 the City lost 11 percent of its population leaving approximately 293,000 residents, 123,000 households, and 67,000 families in the City. Average income, particularly in the City of Buffalo, is considerably lower than the State average.

### *Land Use*

The site is located in the southwest portion of the City of Buffalo, Erie County, in the western region of New York. This area represents the portion of the City having the largest geographic concentration of former heavy industries. The area is categorized by a mix of land uses, including existing light and heavy industrial, rail yard, closed landfills, scrap yard, commercial, residential, natural heritage, and park and open space uses, in addition to vacant, abandoned (unoccupied) and /or underutilized sites that

formerly served heavy steel manufacturing industries. The site area includes active light and heavy industrial and warehousing along Hopkins Street corridors as well as vacant industrial lands. A cluster of landfills and junkyards are within this areas commercial uses.

The above information can also be found at the following web site:

<http://www.ecidany.com/documents/nomination-doc-7-14.pdf>

## **4.0 NATURE AND EXTENT OF CONTAMINATION**

### **4.1 Introduction**

This section discusses the results of the Remedial Investigation activities, and in particular the nature and extent of contaminants in the media investigated and based on the limits of the investigation performed.

### **4.2 Potential Sources**

The historical use of the site includes use as an acetylene gas manufacturing facility from the 1930's until about 1964. The acetylene manufacturing facility included a gas holder, transformer house, oil house, generator building, and a purifying/compressor building. When this manufacturing use ended, two carbide lime material piles, previously totaling approximately 121,900 cubic yards (by-product from the carbide lime acetylene manufacturing process), and the structures were left on-site. From 1964 to 1968 the site was owned and operated by Sloan Auto Parts presumably using the original structures for its auto parts business. After the City of Buffalo obtained the site parcel, the former structures were demolished sometime during 2002. The site was most recently leased by the City of Buffalo from approximately 2002 to 2005 to a contractor to re-cycle/crush construction materials including brick, concrete and stone. These materials were stored in large piles on the site. Adjacent property use included manufacturing (steel), landfills and auto scrap/junk yards. The auto junk yards have encroached onto portions of the site during past years. Additionally, railroad lines are located adjacent to the west and north of the site. Materials used to construct the lines and the contamination associated with rail cars and engine exhaust can be potential sources of environmental impact.

These uses all have the potential to have impacted the site because of the use, storage and/or release of materials that possibly resulted in release to the environment of volatile organic compounds, semivolatile organic compounds, polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PCBs) and metal compounds as well as the presence of high pH materials related to the lime effecting surface and groundwater.

The RI program was designed to assess the potential for these impacts. Soil, carbide lime and groundwater samples were collected and analyzed for chemical constituents. Observations were made and measurement obtained to better refine the amount of carbide lime at the property as well as understanding fill conditions across the site. Soil

samples collected and analyzed from both surface and subsurface soils during the boring and test trenching program indicated the presents of low concentrations of a number of metal compounds and SVOCs, primarily PAH compounds. Several VOCs were also detected in several of the subsurface samples. The investigation also indicated the aerial extent of the carbide lime.

The potential source of these compounds detected in the soils is most likely the historic industrial operations at the site and its surroundings as described above. The top several feet of material beneath and adjacent the carbide lime piles is composed of soil fill and C & D material (concrete, metal debris, wood, etc.). The C & D material is most likely from the demolition of the various historic buildings and structures that housed previous industrial operations and/or from C&D debris brought in from off-site by the most recent tenants, a C&D recycling business, as discussed above and in Section 1.2 Background. Also an active railroad operates along the western property perimeter.

Environmental contamination associated with these past off-site and on-site uses are known to include elevated levels of metals and PAH compounds in the associated soils.

PAHs are a group of chemicals that are formed during incomplete burning of wood, coal, gas, garbage or other organic substances and are widely distributed in the environment and particularly in older urban environments where coal, gas, and petroleum were burned for heat and other energy uses. PAH compounds are common constituents of fill material found in urban environments, and are typically associated with both fill material and C&D debris.

Metals are also associated with industrial uses on and adjacent to the property. Most metals occur in nature and their concentrations in fill and natural soil will exhibit considerable variability both stratigraphically and spatially. This variability is related to the variable composition of the fill, natural soils protolith, weathering processes that chemically and physically modify soil and groundwater interactions that modify the geochemistry.

Volatile organic compounds as most likely associated with the process and operation in the former manufacturing facility, including the energy generation equipment. However, this may also be associated with the past use of the property/adjacent property for auto parts and junk/scrap auto uses.

The large amount of carbide lime across the site is most likely responsible for the elevated pH in the groundwater samples (pH of 12-13) in all three wells. Elevated petroleum related VOCs detected in MW-01 located along the east perimeter of the site is most likely related to the junk yard operations immediately to the east of the well or possibly past site related activities as described above. It is probable that over time petroleum related compounds associated with the junked autos and parts has seeped into the soils and groundwater

#### **4.3 Soil/Lime Sampling and Analytical Program**

Sampling of soil, lime material and groundwater were completed during this RI.

Samples collected for this program were sent to Test America, a NYSDOH ELAP certified analytical laboratory. Samples were analyzed following the full Contract Laboratory Program (CLP), NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B analytical data package deliverables format (10/95 edition). Samples were analyzed for VOCs, SVOCs, metals and PCBs in accordance with the approved work plan. The results were compared to recommended soil cleanup objectives contained in the NYSDEC Final Restricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6 NYCRR Part 375-6.8 (b). Surface soil samples were not analyzed for TCL volatile compounds.

Analytical results were sent to Chemworld Environmental, Inc., a certified WBE firm to complete data validation. In accordance with the work plan, the data validation was limited to a review of the following criteria:

- Data completeness;
- Comparison of surrogate, spike, and duplicate recoveries to validation criteria;
- Blank contamination;
- 10% quantitation check that reported sample results are correct;
- Proper sample analysis; and,
- Holding times.

Chemworld provided a NYSDEC Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) utilizing USEPA Region II and NYSDEC guidelines, as required and as stipulated in the project work plan. A copy of the DUSR is provided in Appendix C.

Analytical results from the soil/lime sampling program are summarized in Tables 2-4. The tables present a summary of the data and provide a comparison with the NYSDEC Final Restricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCOs) as presented in 6 NYCRR Part 375-6 Commercial and Industrial Soil Cleanup Objectives. At the bottom of each table is a separate table denoting the type of material sampled (lime, interface, soil etc.) for each sample. Parameters that exceeded commercial use SCOs are depicted in Figure 4. The complete set of laboratory analytical data is being kept on file at PEI's office. A compact disk containing lab data is contained in Appendix E

As described, both surface and subsurface soil/carbide lime samples were obtained from various locations across the site using a combination of trenching and borings. Soil/waste lime from each trench/boring was visually described and screened using an organic vapor analyzer (MiniRae with a 10.2 eV Lamp). Stratification of material in the trenches/borings and observations were noted on the trench and boring logs (refer to test pit and boring logs provided in Appendix B). At each test pit and boring the following was performed:

- The depth of the cover soil/fill/lime was recorded;
- Depth to bedrock, if encountered, was documented; and,
- General soil descriptions and other observations were recorded.

Photographs of field activities are contained in Appendix D. Prior to conducting the subsurface investigation, all utilities were located and areas identified as noted above.



Each test trench was backfilled and compacted prior to moving to the next in accordance with the project work plan.

A total of four surface soil samples were collected from test trenches and one surface sample of the carbide lime material from the south lime pile borings were collected for analysis. A total of 12 subsurface soil/carbide lime samples were collected from test trenches and borings (refer to Figure 4 for sample locations). Surface soil samples were collected from the upper two inches below the surface either prior to advancing the trench or from the sides of the trench. The carbide lime sample was collected below the top 2 inches from the boring auger. Subsurface soil samples were collected from the fill layer based on visual observations. At only one location were above background readings observed on the PID.

One subsurface carbide lime sample (PEI-TP-1 1L) was collected from test trench PEI-TP-11 and one surface carbide lime sample (PEI-BH-04A) from PEI-BH-04. The analytical results for the carbide lime samples are discussed below and have been included in Table 6-Historic Lime Pile Analytical Results to compare with carbide lime sampling analytical results from previous investigation programs. No contaminants of concern were detected in samples collected from the carbide lime piles, but trace levels of silver and acetone were detected in the carbide lime. See below for further discussion.

### **Volatile Organic Compounds**

VOC compounds methylene chloride and acetone were detected in most subsurface test trench and boring samples at concentrations well below Part 375 soil cleanup objectives. Both of these compounds, methylene chloride and acetone, are common laboratory contaminants and may not be indicative of these compounds in the soil. However, acetone was used in the acetylene bottling process, and tanks and permits for acetone storage are noted in the Phase 1 ESI. The acetone revealed at the site may have been a result of the documented acetone usage at the site. Nominal levels of acetone found above unrestricted use SCGs were contained in soils below the carbide lime pile and in the carbide lime material.

Several petroleum related compounds were detected in Test Trench 3 sample PEI-TP-03B. This test trench was located just west of the eastern property line and north of the southern carbide lime pile. The sample was collected at the soil/carbide lime interface and where a PID reading of 7.5 ppm was noted. This was the only location where a PID reading was noted above background in any of the test trenches or borings. The concentration levels detected in this sample, however, were well below Part 375 soil cleanup objectives. Only one other VOC (2-Butanone) was detected in several samples from both the test trenches and borings in the soil fill layer at concentrations well below Part 375 soil cleanup objectives (refer to Table 2 and 4).

### **Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds**

Numerous SVOCs consisting primarily of PAHs were detected in both surface and subsurface soil/fill samples (refer to Table's 2-4). PAHs, as well as metals, are not, in

general, very mobile in soils and have low solubility's with water and tend to adsorb to the soil grains. These compounds do not readily breakdown in the environment. PAHs deposited from the historical combustion of coal or other fuels will most likely still be present in soils today. Based on their low volatility and their association with soil, the primary concern for potential human exposure to PAHs includes inhalation, ingestion and dermal contact.

Analytical results from the surface soil samples indicated the presence of several PAHs at concentrations that slightly exceeded Part 375 commercial and/or industrial soil cleanup objectives (refer to Table 3). PAHs were also detected in the boring and test trench subsurface samples at concentrations, in general, well below Part 375 commercial and industrial soil cleanup objectives. As described above, PAH compounds are common constituents of fill material in urban and industrial environments. These compounds are also typically elevated in urban and industrial areas due to the long history of fossil fuel burning.

Five PAH compounds were detected in the four surface soil/fill samples at concentrations that exceeded Part 375 Commercial and/or Industrial use soil cleanup objectives. The four surface soil samples were collected from non-lime covered areas in the north central section of the site where the historic acetylene gas manufacturing facility was located and from the debris pile area along the east perimeter of the site (refer to Figure 4). The samples were collected from primarily fill material at the surface that also contained C & D debris material. PAH exceedances in surface soil samples included:

- benzo(a)pyrene exceeded Part 375 Commercial (1 ppm) and Industrial (1.1 ppm) cleanup objective concentrations in surface soil samples PEI-TP-04A (14.0 ppm), PEI-TP-05A (6.3 ppm), PEI-TP-08A (9.0 ppm) and PEI-TP-09A (3.5 ppm);
- benzo(a)anthracene exceeded Part 375 Commercial use (5.6 ppm) and Industrial use (11 ppm) cleanup objectives concentrations in sample PEI-TP-04A (12.0 ppm) and exceeded Commercial use only in PEI-TP-05A (5.6 ppm) and PEI-TP-08A (9.2 ppm);
- benzo(b)fluoranthene exceeded Part 375 Commercial use (5.6 ppm) and Industrial use (11 ppm) cleanup objectives concentrations in sample PEI-TP-04A (15.0 ppm) and exceeded Commercial use only in sample PEI-TP-05A (7.7 ppm) and PEI-TP-08A (10.0 ppm);
- dibenzo(a,h)anthracene exceeded Part 375 Commercial use (0.56 ppm) and Industrial use (1.1 ppm) guidance concentrations in sample PEI-TP-04A (2.3 ppm), PEI-TP-05A (1.2 ppm) and PEI-TP-08A (1.8 ppm) and exceeded Commercial use only in PEI-TP-09A (0.72 ppm); and
- indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene exceeded Part 375 Commercial use guidance concentrations (5.6 ppm) in sample PEI-TP-04A (8.7 ppm) and PEI-TP-08A (5.8 ppm).

Only one PAH compound (benzo(a)pyrene) was detected in a subsurface sample that exceeded Part 375 Commercial use (1.0 ppm) and Industrial use (1.1 ppm) cleanup objectives concentrations. Soil sample PEI-TP-03B collected at 2 feet bgs had a concentration of 3.0 ppm (refer to Table 2).

A number of other SVOCs were detected at concentrations significantly below their Part 375 Commercial use and/or Industrial use SCOs (refer to Table's 2-4). Contaminants in soil exceeding commercial use SCOs are depicted in Figure 4.

## **PCBs**

Only one PCB compound (Aroclor 1242) was detected in two test trench subsurface soil samples (PEI-TP-03B and PEI-TP-05B). The Aroclor 1242 concentration exceeded Part 375 Commercial use (1 ppm) cleanup objective in sample PEI-TP-03B (4.6 ppm) and the concentration in sample PEI-TP-05B was significantly below the Commercial use SCO. Sample PEI-TP-03B was collected from the test trench advanced between the south carbide lime pile and the easterly property line adjacent the junkyard. As noted under the VOC section above, this sample was collected from fill material that included C & D debris and also had a slightly elevated PID reading. The detection of elevated concentrations of PCBs in this trench sample is most likely due to the long time historic use of the adjacent property as a junk yard where various petroleum and oil related fluids that could contain PCBs may have been discharged to the adjacent soils. However, historic Sanborn maps also suggest that some of the previous facility support and process buildings may have been located in this area. It is possible that PCB containing equipment may have been located in this area. The EPA implemented a PCB cleanup at the site in the late 1990s. Possible sources may have been from the period when acetylene manufacturing occurred or when the site was operated as a metal/auto scrap facility by Sloan Auto. Contaminants in soil exceeding commercial use SCOs are depicted in Figure 4.

## **Metals**

Metal compounds were detected in all of the surface and subsurface soil samples. The results indicate the presence of only one metal compound at a concentration that slightly exceeded Part 375 Commercial use SCOs. The concentration of lead exceeded Part 375 Commercial use (1,000 ppm) SCO in subsurface sample PEI-TP-03B (1,080 ppm). Contaminants in soil exceeding commercial use SCOs are depicted in Figure 4.

Most metals are naturally present in soil and fill materials. Concentrations of metals in soil and fill exhibit considerable variability, both stratigraphically and spatially. This variability is related to the composition of the fill, natural soils' origin, weathering processes that chemically and physically modify soil and, groundwater interactions that modify the geochemistry.

Silver was found in the carbide lime nominally above the unrestricted use SCG and appears that silver may have been a naturally occurring element in the raw material for the carbide lime.

## **4.4 Groundwater Sampling and Analytical Program**

Groundwater samples were collected in accordance with the approved work plan. One groundwater sample was collected from each of the three wells along with a duplicate sample from MW-01 (PEI-MW-01D) All samples were submitted to Test America, a

NYSDEC certified contract laboratory, and analyzed for TAL metals, TCL VOCs and SVOCs, and PCBs.

Compounds detected in groundwater samples are summarized in Table 5 and discussed in detail below. Parameters exceeding ambient NYSDEC water quality standards are presented in Figure 3. The table also provides a comparison of the analytical results with NYSDEC TOGs 1.1.1 GA Groundwater Regulations. Complete analytical results are provided in Appendix E.

## **pH**

pH was measured in the field at the time of sampling using an YSI 556 MPS instrument. High pH readings were detected in each well as follows: 12.96 in MW-01; 13.05 in MW-02 and 13.14 in MW-03. NYSDEC TOGS 1.1.1 standards call for the pH of groundwater to be between 6.5 and 8.5. The elevated readings most probably are associated with releases from carbide lime material on site which has a pH value of 12-13.

## **Volatile Organic Compounds**

A number of VOCs were detected in groundwater samples collected from the wells. Acetone was detected in all three samples and at elevated concentrations above the TOGS standard of 50 ppb. The sample from monitoring well MW-02 had a reported concentration of 190 ppb and the sample from MW-03 was 350 ppb. Acetone is known as common laboratories contaminate, however, it was not detected in the blank QA/QC sample and the fairly high concentrations of acetone detected in MW-02 and MW-03 likely indicates that acetone is present in the groundwater at these locations as acetone was used in the acetylene bottling process.

Several petroleum related VOCs were detected at elevated concentrations above TOGS standards in the sample from monitoring well MW-01. These included:

- Benzene at a concentration of 28 ppb (TOGS 1 ppb);
- Ethylbenzene at a concentration of 9.8 ppb (TOGS 5 ppb);
- Xylenes, total at a concentration of 88 ppb (TOGS 5 ppb);
- Methyl tert-Butyl Ether at a concentration of 32 ppb (TOGS 10 ppb); and
- Toluene at a concentration of 74 ppb (TOGS 5 ppb).

None of these VOCs were detected in either of the other monitoring well samples. The only other VOC detected other than acetone in MW-02 and MW-03 was 2-butanone in MW-03 for which there is no TOGS standard.

Monitoring well MW-01 is located in the south east portion of the site, east and adjacent to the southern waste lime pile and along the property border with the auto junk yard (refer to Figure 3). Since MW-02 and MW-03 appear to be down gradient from MW-01 the petroleum related contaminants detected in MW-01 appears to be localized and have not migrated down gradient. Similar related petroleum VOCs were also detected in a subsurface soil sample (PEI-TP-03B) from test trench PEI-TP-03 located adjacent MW-01. The detection of petroleum related compounds in both the soil and groundwater in this area is most likely due to the influence of the long historic use of the adjacent

property to the east as a junk yard. Until recently, before the property line fence was installed, junked vehicles, parts and other debris were stored on portions of the site up to the toe of the southern waste lime pile. Additionally, former site structures/processes may have been located in this portion of the site.

### **Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds**

With one exception, several SVOCs were detected in monitoring wells MW-02 and MW-03 groundwater samples at concentrations below TOGS standard. Phenol (TOGS 1 ppb) was detected in monitoring well MW-02 sample at 17 ppb and MW-03 at 44 ppb. No SVOCs were detected in the MW-01 sample. Parameters exceeding ambient NYSDEC water quality standards are presented in Figure 3.

### **PCBs**

No PCBs were detected in any of the groundwater samples.

### **Metals**

A number of metals were detected in each of the groundwater samples. However, only three metal compounds were detected at concentrations that exceeded TOGS standards as follows:

- Aluminum exceeded TOGS (2,000 ppb) in the sample from monitoring well MW-01 with a concentration of 4,940 ppb, in the MW-02 sample with a concentration of 8570 ppb and in the MW-03 sample with a concentration of 2,570 ppb;
- Iron exceeded TOGS (600 ppb) in the MW-01 sample with a concentration of 4480 ppb, in the MW-02 sample with a concentration of 5,740 ppb and in the MW-03 sample with a concentration of 1,670 ppb; and
- Sodium exceeded TOGS (20,000 ppb) in the monitoring well MW-01 with a sample concentration of 26,900 ppb, in the sample from MW-02 with a concentration of 40,200 ppb and in the sample from MW-03 with a concentration of 83,600 ppb.

The detection of a number of metal compounds in the groundwater, similar to that found in the site soil samples, is most likely the result of the significant metal debris found in the fill across the site. Additionally, past uses on the site as well as some of the adjacent property uses (landfills, junk yards, metal machining and tooling) as well as natural conditions may have contributed to groundwater metal concentrations. Parameters exceeding ambient NYSDEC water quality standards are presented in Figure 3.

## 5.0 CONTAMINANT FATE AND TRANSPORT

The migration of chemical constituents through various media is governed by the physical and chemical properties of the detected chemicals and the surface and subsurface media through which the chemicals are transferred. In a general way, chemical constituents and structures with similar physical and chemical characteristics will show similar patterns of transformation, transport, or attenuation in the environment. Solubility, vapor pressure data, chemical partitioning coefficients, degradation rates, and Henry's Law Constant provide information that can be used to evaluate specific contaminant mobility in the environment. Partitioning coefficients are used to assess the relative affinities of compounds for solution or solid phase adsorption. However, the synergistic effects of multiple migrating compounds and the complexity of soil/water interactions, including pH and oxidation-reduction potential (Eh), grain size, and clay mineral variability, are typically unknown.

The results of the remedial investigation indicate that the primary potential physical characteristics and contaminants of concern (COC) in the site environment include the following:

- The significant amount of carbide lime material both above and below the surface of the site with a high pH value (12-13) which is effecting the pH in soil, groundwater and surface water runoff;
- Low levels of chemical compounds including metals, VOCs, SVOCs in soils beneath the carbide lime piles;
- Elevated petroleum related VOC and SVOC compounds detected in the groundwater below a portion of the site (MW-01); and
- Elevated pH in local groundwater samples (13 +/-) across the site.

Organic Compounds – VOC and SVOC compounds may be transformed or degraded in the environment by various processes, including hydrolysis, oxidation/reduction, photolysis, volatilization, biodegradation, or biotransformation. The half-life (time required to naturally reduce chemical concentration by one-half) of organic compounds in various media can vary from minutes to years, depending on environmental conditions and the chemical structures of the compounds. Organic degradation may either enhance (through the production of more toxic byproducts) or reduce (through concentration reduction) the toxicity of a chemical in the environment.

Petroleum and petroleum products are highly complex and varied mixtures. Hydrocarbons (compounds containing only carbon and hydrogen atoms) compose the majority of the components in petroleum. When petroleum compounds are released into the environment, the compounds undergo physical, chemical, and biological changes collectively referred to as weathering. The degree to which various types of petroleum hydrocarbons degrade under these changes depends on the physical and chemical properties of the hydrocarbons.

Crude oil weathering processes include adsorption of hydrocarbons to soil particles, volatilization of hydrocarbons, and dissolution of hydrocarbons in water. Most of the

petroleum does not dissolve in water. Aromatic hydrocarbons, especially BTEX, tend to be the most water-soluble fraction of petroleum compounds. Benzene (10 times more soluble than ethylbenzene or xylenes) is the most water soluble of the BTEX compounds. BTEX compounds also are the most volatile of the aromatic compounds and are considered to be VOCs. BTEX compounds have the lowest soil organic carbon sorption coefficients (Koc) of the most common aromatic hydrocarbons. Koc is the ratio of the amount of a compound sorbed to the organic matter component of soil or sediment to the amount of the compound in the aqueous phase at equilibrium, and has been used as one variable in predicting the mobility of a compound from soil to ground water. Benzene (Koc of 59) is considered to be highly mobile in soil, toluene (Koc of 182) is considered to be moderate to highly mobile in soil, and xylenes (Koc of 363 to 407) are considered to be moderately mobile in soil (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1995). Benzene often is the main groundwater contaminant of concern at petroleum release sites because of its high toxicity and mobility (as compared to other petroleum hydrocarbons).

Biodegradation is a major weathering process of petroleum in the environment and an important natural attenuation process. Rates of biodegradation vary with different microbial populations, hydrocarbons, and geochemical and hydrological conditions present in the subsurface. Nearly all soils and sediments have populations of bacteria and other organisms capable of degrading petroleum hydrocarbons.

Most PAHs, because of their low volatility, are classified as SVOCs. In general, PAHs do not easily dissolve in water and are more likely to partition into sediments and soils rather than into ground water because of their low solubility and high Kocs. As a result, transport of PAHs tends to be associated primarily with erosion of contaminated soils and sediments. PAHs sorbed to sediments may potentially affect aquatic communities downstream of contaminated sites.

pH - The high pH may affect absorption rates, biodegradation rates and other factors that influence the fate and transport of the site contaminants.

Metals - A number of metal compounds were also detected in the soils but, in general, did not exceed Part 375 soil cleanup requirements. Metals are ubiquitous inorganic constituents in soil, sediment and ground and surface water. The transport of these materials from unsaturated soils to the underlying groundwater is controlled by the physical processes of precipitation infiltration, chemical interaction with the soil, and downward transport of removed metal ions by continued infiltration. The additional physical mechanism of erosive transport is important for surface soil and sediment dispersal into surface water bodies. The chemistry of inorganic interaction with percolating precipitation and varying soil conditions is complex and includes numerous chemical transformations that may result in altered oxidation states, ion exchange, adsorption, precipitation, or complexation. The chemical reactions, which are affected by environmental conditions including pH, oxidation/reduction conditions, and the type and amount of organic matter, clay, and the presence of hydrous oxides, may act to enhance or reduce the mobility and toxicity of the metal ions. In general, these reactions are reversible and add to the variability commonly observed in distributions of inorganics in soil and sediment.

The primary potential routes of migration of COCs include surface water runoff, groundwater movement, leaching and airborne fugitive dust/volatilization. Each of these routes of migration as they relate to the site COCs are discussed below.

### **Surface Water Runoff**

Carbide lime pile erosion due to surface water runoff has historically occurred and will continue to be a concern as a migration pathway until the lime piles are removed. Carbide lime material from the carbide lime piles has been carried off site by runoff/erosion beyond the north, west and south property limits where the toe of both the north and south lime piles extends to the site property line in many locations. Carbide lime material is evident at the surface in several areas outside the site property boundary. An interim remedial measure (IRM) to control stormwater runoff from the site was implemented in 2012. The IRM involved the construction of a stormwater detention pond. Stormwater runoff from the lime piles is intercepted via constructed swales and detained in the detention pond that allows the lime sediment to settle and normalize the pH of the water.

### **Leaching and Groundwater Movement**

As noted previously, based on groundwater monitoring well water levels and regional information, groundwater appears to flow from the southeast to the northwest. Nearby landfills may alter groundwater direction possibly due to groundwater mounding effects near the landfills. Groundwater is also fairly shallow with groundwater depth in MW-01 at 4.2 feet bgs, in MW-02 at 3.2 feet bgs and in MW-03 at 1.4 feet bgs. In most areas the groundwater level appears to be within the site fill material that encompasses C & D debris and the subsurface waste lime material. Several chemical compounds detected in the fill/carbide lime material are also present in the groundwater most likely caused by infiltration, not precipitation and leaching from the fill/carbide lime material. Groundwater flow across the site is a potential migration pathway.

### **Airborne Fugitive Dust/Volatilization**

Carbide lime material prevalent across the site and non-volatile chemical compounds present in the soil/fill can be released to the ambient air as a result of fugitive dust generation. This migration pathway will become even more relevant when the carbide lime or soil is disturbed such as when the carbide lime piles are removed at some time in the future and if any future site development requires excavation of the site fill material.

Also, volatile chemicals present in the groundwater and soil maybe released to the ambient air during potential future site development that may disturb site soils and/ or groundwater. In-door air could also be affected if future building development occurs over the existing soils/fill material.



## 6.0 QUALITATIVE EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT

A qualitative exposure assessment consists of characterizing the exposure setting, physical environment and exposure pathways and their potential effect on human and ecological receptors. An exposure pathway describes the means by which an individual may be exposed to contaminants originating from a site. An exposure pathway has five elements:

- 1) a contaminant source;
- 2) contaminant release and transport mechanisms;
- 3) a point of exposure;
- 4) a route of exposure; and
- 5) a receptor population.

### 6.1 Public Exposure Assessment

The identification of potential human receptors is based on the physical characterization of the site, potential future land uses and surrounding land use. The site is presently vacant with no buildings or structures and no commercial/industrial operations exist at the site. There is no open public access to the site; however, the site is not fenced, so trespass can occur. The site is surrounded by railroad tracks and open land to the west and southwest; wetlands and industrial building to the north and a small industrial/commercial building and a junk yard to the east. The nearest population center is a residential neighborhood located across Hopkins Road to the east several hundred feet from the site. At this time there is no identified or planned development for the site. However, recent area planning discussions have included potential site use for commercial or recreational (golf course) uses.

An exposure pathway has five elements: (1) a contaminant source; (2) contaminant release and transport mechanisms; (3) a point of exposure; (4) a route of exposure; and (5) a receptor population. The exposure pathway for this site is as follows:

- Contaminant Source – surface and near-surface carbide lime with high pH; surface soil with relatively low levels of elevated metal and SVOC (mainly PAHs) compounds; subsurface soil with relatively low levels of metals, SVOC (mainly PAHs) and some VOCs (mostly petroleum-related compounds); surface water/sediment with the potential for carbide lime with high pH; and groundwater with relatively low levels of elevated metals and VOC compounds in specific locations;
- Contaminant release – contaminants have the potential for release to surface soils, surface water and groundwater via groundwater migration and re-charge, stormwater, and air particulate transport;
- Point and route of exposure – involves contact, ingestion or inhalation of lime,

- soil, surface or groundwater impacted by site contaminants; and,
- Receptor population – under the current un-remediated site conditions direct human contact with site soils or the carbide lime piles is minimal and restricted to possible trespassers on the site which could include adults and youth. During remediation, the receptor population would potentially include remediation workers and off-site population (adjacent property workers and/or nearby residential population) from potential increased off-site migration due to site disturbances. After remediation, the receptor population would include construction workers, maintenance workers and general public if the end use is recreational.

Upon completion of site remediation with the anticipated removal of the site carbide lime material and possibly surface-near-surface materials/fill, the site would be available for commercial/industrial and or recreational use development. As stated, at this time there is no identified or planned development for the site. However, recent area planning discussions have included potential site use for commercial or recreational (golf course) uses. Each would result in different potential exposure pathways. These exposures could result from fugitive dust and volatilization from construction excavation and other soil disturbances. Also, surface water runoff and groundwater exposure could result in dermal contact of contaminants in this media.

Human exposure related to these potential uses would include:

- Potential exposure to site workers involved with the remediation of the site;
- Potential exposure to maintenance workers for either the commercial or recreational uses;
- Potential exposure to future utility installation and maintenance workers; and,
- Potential exposure to the public users of a recreational facility.

Potential exposure routes to on-site workers and the public would potentially include:

- Dermal contact with site soils or lime material;
- Ingestion of site soil particles; and,
- Inhalation of dust containing site soil or lime particles.

Exposure potential would be highest during active remediation or maintenance activities when site soils are disturbed.

As noted in the previous section, identified migration pathways have resulted in some contaminants leaving the site boundaries by the routes of surface erosion runoff and possible fugitive dust. There is the possibility of workers from adjacent business operations (railroad, junkyard, industrial facilities) coming in contact with, in particular, the carbide lime material and possibly site fill material as well as groundwater if any excavation work has transpired on these adjacent properties.

## **6.2 Ecological Exposure Assessment**

At present, there are no buildings on site and the site is vacant and unoccupied. The

site classification for future development will be limited to commercial development.

The site provides little or no wildlife habitat of note or pond/water features. There is very little vegetation except along the site perimeters where scrub bushes and grasses exist that could be used by bird life or small mammals. The runoff from the carbide lime piles and possible blowing lime dust during dry seasons could affect animal and or bird life in these areas. The open areas and fringe brush and wetland areas associated with the adjoining landfill sites, and fallow industrial land offer habitat to a number of mammal species in the area, including deer, turkey, geese, duck, fox, coyotes, woodchuck, muskrat and other smaller species of mammals. Small notable populations of these mammals are thriving in these areas as they offer a protected urban refuge.

There are extensive wetlands just to the north of the site that could be affected by carbide lime pile runoff. Also, high pH groundwater from the site may feed the wetlands. As noted the groundwater at the site is shallow and flows in the northerly direction towards the wetlands.

As noted in Section 4.4, groundwater analytical results for MW-01 indicated the presence of elevated concentrations of several petroleum related compounds that, for the present, are localized to the area of this well and have not been detected in the northern monitoring wells. These contaminants may remain localized in the future, however, they also could flow over time to the north and possibly influence the wetlands north of the site.

## **7.0 REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS**

### **7.1 Introduction**

This Alternatives Analysis Report (AAR) presents details of the remedial alternative assessment and is part of the Remedial Investigation/Alternatives Analysis Report (RI/AAR) for the 90 Hopkins Street Site (Site # 915181). The purpose of this AAR is to evaluate remedial alternatives needed to address the concerns at the property identified during the RI stage. These concerns include a large quantity of stockpiled carbide lime material located at the property as well as impacts to soil and groundwater which were investigated and assessed during the RI stage. The RI data and site information were used to develop and screen alternatives. Potential remedial action alternatives have been developed that may be used to remediate the property and mitigate any off-site impacts. These alternatives also include alternatives that incorporate a beneficial re-use of the carbide lime material.

The process of evaluating the alternatives and the remedial action selection considered the following main aspects of the project:

- The results of the remedial investigation completed in 2010 and summarized in the Site Investigation RI report dated October 2010;
- The proposed future use of the site for commercial purposes;
- Possible beneficial uses for the site carbide lime material that is currently stockpiled at the property; and,
- Praxair's pilot scale lime removal project that is currently being completed at the Site regarding beneficial use of the carbide lime for agricultural purposes.

This AAR was completed in accordance with the following NYSDEC documents:

- NYSDEC "DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10)," dated May 3, 2010;
- Title 6 of the New York Code of Rule and regulations (6 NYCRR) Part 375 Dated December 14, 2006; and,
- NYSDEC DER-31 Green Remediation, dated August 11, 2010, revised January, 20, 2011.

### **7.2 Remedial Action Objectives**

Remedial goals and Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) have been developed for the site based on the investigation findings provide in the RI and the future use of the property. RAOs are site-specific statements that convey the goals for minimizing or eliminating substantial risks to public health and the environment. The goal of the

remedial selection process is to select a remedy for a site that is fully protective of public health and the environment, taking into account the current and/or intended and reasonably anticipated future land use of the property. The New York State Brownfields Program divides the remedial actions into Cleanup Tracks. Each cleanup track can result in a remedy that is protective of public health and the environment, but the remedy for each track will differ in respect to the specifics of the cleanup, restrictions on future site use, and the application of controls. The future use for this site is anticipated to be commercial and the RAOs are designed for commercial re-use.

Appropriate RAOs for the 90 Hopkins Street Site are:

- Removal of the on-site carbide lime material for beneficial reuse and/or dispose of the material at an off-site landfill. The purpose is to prevent future off-site release of lime material, normalize the elevated pH of surface water runoff and groundwater by removing this source and allow for future site development.
- Remediate the site to prevent the ingestion or direct contact with carbide lime and soil/fill that contains contaminants of concern above Part 375 Commercial Use SCOs; and,
- Prevent ingestion of or direct contact with groundwater containing concentrations of contaminants of concern above TOGs groundwater standards.

Standards, criteria and guidance (SCGs) are promulgated (“standards” and “criteria”) and non-promulgated guidelines (“guidance”) that govern the investigation and remediation of a site. SCGs incorporate both the concept of applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements (ARARs) and to be considered (TBC) category of non-enforceable criteria or guidance, consistent with United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) remediation programs.

The SCGs for soil at Brownfield sites are the numerical soil cleanup objectives presented in Part 375. For this site, the RAOs are found under restricted use criteria and the criteria for protection of the nearby surface water, groundwater and ecological resources. Commercial/industrial use is appropriate for the site based on current land use and surrounding land use as described in the South Buffalo Brownfields Opportunity Area (BOA). As such the soil cleanup objective for the Hopkins site will meet NYSDEC Part 375 regulations for commercial use.

## **7.3 Remedial Selection Process**

The following is a detailed description of the alternatives analysis and remedy selection process.

### **7.3.1 Identification of Remedial Technologies**

Remedial technologies specific to the environmental impacts at the site were identified and reviewed for potential applicability. The need to prevent continued impacts to adjacent wetlands and the potential for beneficial reuse of the carbide lime focused the potential remedial technologies. The no-action alternative was not determined applicable due to the impacts to surface water runoff from the carbide lime piles. The following remedial technologies were identified and reviewed for potential applicability at the Site:

- Excavation and Offsite Disposal including Beneficial Use of the carbide lime;
- Onsite Lime Processing and Offsite Beneficial Use; and,
- Onsite Containment and Covering.

Each of the above technologies is discussed in the following sections.

### **Excavation and Offsite Disposal**

This technology would entail excavating the carbide lime material from across the site. Excavated lime material would be disposed off-site either in a landfill or for beneficial use as discussed in section 4.5. Impacted soil/fill (non-lime) material may also be excavated for offsite disposal to contaminant levels meet Part 375 commercial use criteria for the site.

The volume and depth of impacted soil/fill material to be removed depends on the soil criteria applicable to the future use as defined in Part 375. This is assumed to be commercial use criteria. Backfill areas will be graded to promote drainage and prevent ponding of water. Erosion control measures will be implemented to control surface water runoff during the work to protect the adjacent wetlands.

### **Onsite Lime Processing and Offsite Beneficial Use**

This technology would include lime process handling systems such as an onsite liquefaction system to add water to the lime to create lime slurry for off-site use in process/treatment systems such as a solid waste incinerator/waste to energy process facility. Another option for lime processing for beneficial use may include an on-site lime drying system to dry the lime for beneficial agricultural purposes (Refer to Section 4.5 for beneficial use determination alternatives). Stormwater and erosion control best management practices would apply during these activities.

### **Onsite Containment/Covering**

Covering technologies are widely used for some of the impacts associated with this site. This involves two potential alternatives as follows:

- Containment of the entire site, including the lime areas and impacted non-lime areas; and,
- Removal of lime off-site and containment/covering of impacted non-lime fill areas.

This technology would include covering the lime material with a clean fill cover system meeting commercial use criteria to prevent stormwater infiltration into the lime and impacted soil/fill and prevent erosion off-site and runoff of lime and impacted soil sediment. Containment measures may also include the diversion of groundwater around the site with the use of vertical hydraulic barriers along with possible groundwater interception and treatment. Vertical hydraulic barriers may consist of steel sheet piling, slurry walls that are underground structural or non-structural barriers constructed to impede the flow of groundwater. Soil-bentonite slurry or cement-bentonite slurry are the most common excavation fluids used in a slurry barrier wall. Sheet pile walls consist of driving prefabricated interlocking steel sheeting into the ground using standard installation techniques and equipment and the seams are sealed using available equipment to create a water-tight barrier.

A variation of the covering alternative would involve removal of the lime material and capping the remainder of the impacted site fill with clean fill to prevent contact with the site fill material impacted with low contaminant levels as appropriate for commercial use of the site (refer to 4.1.1).

This technology, covering of the lime material, was not considered further because it would not remove a major contaminant of concern and would limit the future development of the site. However, covering of remaining impacted site fill/soil is considered as part of the remedial action objectives.

### **7.3.2 Remedial Alternative Evaluation Criteria**

The evaluation of alternatives is based on the following nine evaluation criteria presented in Part 375 Section 1.8(f):

- Overall protection of public health and the environment;
- Standards, criteria, and guidance;
- Long term effectiveness and permanence;
- Reduction of toxicity, mobility, or volume of contamination through treatment;
- Short term impacts and effectiveness;
- Implementability;
- Cost;
- Community acceptance; and,
- Land use, provided the NYSDEC determines that there is reasonable certainty associated with such use.

Each of the criteria is described below based on definitions presented in Part 375 Section 1.8(f) or from Section 4.2 of the DER-10, where definitions are not provided in Part 375.

**Overall Protection of Public Health and the Environment** - This criterion is an evaluation of the remedy's ability to protect public health and the environment, assessing how risks posed through each existing or potential pathway of exposure are

eliminated, reduced, or controlled through removal, treatment, engineering controls, or institutional controls.

**Standards, Criteria and Guidance (SCGs)** - Compliance with SCGs addresses whether a remedy will meet applicable environmental laws, regulations, standards, and guidance.

**Long Term Effectiveness and Permanence** - This criterion evaluates the long term effectiveness of the remedy after implementation. If wastes or treated residuals remain on-site after the selected remedy has been implemented, the following items are evaluated: the magnitude of the remaining risks i.e., will there be any significant threats, exposure pathways, or risks to the community and environment from the remaining wastes or treated residuals; the adequacy of the engineering and institutional controls intended to limit the risk; the reliability of these controls; and, the ability of the remedy to continue to meet RAOs in the future.

**Reduction in Toxicity, Mobility or Volume of Contamination through Treatment** - This criterion evaluates the remedy's ability to reduce the toxicity, mobility, or volume of Site contamination. Preference is given to remedies that permanently and significantly reduce the toxicity, mobility, or volume of the wastes at the Site.

**Short Term Impacts and Effectiveness** - Short-term effectiveness is an evaluation of the potential short-term adverse impacts and risks of the remedy upon the community, the workers, and the environment during construction and/or implementation. This includes a discussion of how the identified adverse impacts and health risks to the community or workers at the Site will be controlled, and the effectiveness of the controls. This criterion also includes a discussion of engineering controls that will be used to mitigate short term impacts (i.e., dust control measures), and an estimate of the length of time needed to achieve the remedial objectives.

**Implementability** - The implementability criterion evaluates the technical and administrative feasibility of implementing the remedy. Technical feasibility includes the difficulties associated with the construction and the ability to monitor the effectiveness of the remedy. For administrative feasibility, the availability of the necessary personnel and material is evaluated along with potential difficulties in obtaining specific operating approvals, access for construction, etc.

**Cost** - Capital, operation, maintenance, and monitoring costs are estimated for the remedy and presented on a present worth basis.

**Community Acceptance** - This criterion evaluates the public's comments, concerns, and overall perception of the remedy.

### 7.3.3 Land Use Evaluation

In developing and screening remedial alternatives, NYSDEC's Part 375 regulations require that the reasonableness of the anticipated future land use be factored into the evaluation. According to Part 375 the use of the site shall be for either unrestricted or



restricted use. Unrestricted use is a use without imposed restrictions, such as, environmental easements or other land use controls. Restricted use is a use with imposed restrictions, such as, environmental easements as part of the remedy with a site management plan which relies on institutional or engineering controls to manage exposure to contamination remaining at the site. There are 16 criteria that are considered including:

- Current use and historical and/or recent development patterns;
- Applicable zoning laws and maps;
- Brownfield opportunity areas;
- Applicable comprehensive community master plans, local waterfront revitalization plans or other formally adopted community/municipal plan;
- Proximity to real property currently used for residential use, and to urban, commercial, industrial, agricultural, and recreational areas;
- Written or oral comments by the public pursuant to the citizens participation plan;
- Environmental justice concerns;
- Federal or state land use designations;
- Population growth patterns and projections;
- Accessibility to existing infrastructure;
- Proximity to important cultural resources;
- Natural resources, including proximity to waterways, wildlife refuges, wetlands, or critical habitats of endangered or threatened species;
- Potential vulnerability of groundwater to contamination that might emanate from the site;
- Proximity to flood plains;
- Geography and geology; and,
- Current institutional controls applicable to the site.

These 16 criteria are addressed in the City South Buffalo Brownfields BOA and other recent master plans.

The anticipated future land use for the 90 Hopkins Street site is commercial use as indicated in current zoning and area plans (i.e., see South Buffalo Brownfield Opportunity Area documents). The area surrounding the site is a mixture of commercial, industrial and residential. The remedy selected will comply with all of the requirements for the commercial use category under Part 375 requirements.

### **7.3.4 Identification of Remedial Alternatives**

For the 90 Hopkins Street Site, a number of remedial alternatives were reviewed. These included standard alternatives and those associated with beneficial reuse of the lime material. The following is a list of remedial alternatives identified for the 90 Hopkins Street site:

Alternative 1 – No action;

Alternative 2 – Restoration to Pre-Disposal or Unrestricted Site Conditions;

Alternative 3 – Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation with Off-site Disposal at an Operating Landfill

Alternative 4 – Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation with Off-site Disposal at the Marilla St. Landfill; and,

Alternative 5 – Carbide Lime for Off-site Beneficial Reuse and Impacted Soil/Fill Excavation/Off-site Disposal at an Operation Landfill.

The following sections provide a description and detailed evaluation of these five remedial alternatives.

## **7.4 Alternatives Evaluation**

### **7.4.1 Alternative 1 - No Action**

#### **Description**

Under this alternative, the Site would remain in its current state, with no additional controls in-place.

#### **Evaluation**

**Overall Protection of Public Health and the Environment** – The alternative is not protective of human health and the environment and does not meet the remedial action objectives. Specifically, this alternative does not reduce or eliminate impacts to groundwater and surface water (adjacent wetlands) caused by the lime or low levels of site soil/fill contaminants. No action will also result in the absence of institutional controls which will prevent future site use. Accordingly, no further action is not protective of public health and does not satisfy the RAOs.

**Compliance with SCGs** – The no action alternative does not meet numerous local and state SCGs especially those related to groundwater and surface water and those effecting wetland ecology nor does it meet even the least stringent Part 375 Commercial or Industrial Use category SCOs.

**Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence** – The no action alternative does not provide long-term effectiveness or performance toward achieving the RAOs.

**Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume with Treatment** – The no action alternative does not reduce toxicity, mobility or volume of the contaminants of concern.

**Short-Term Effectiveness** – The “no action” alternative would create no additional short-term adverse impacts and risks to the community, workers, or the environment attributable to implementation of the no action alternative. Adverse impacts to the community and the environment will continue to exist by leaving the site in its current condition.

**Implementability** – No technical or administrative implementability issues are associated with the “no action” alternative.

**Cost** –There would be no capital or long-term operation, maintenance, or monitoring costs associated with the “no action” alternative.

**Community Acceptance** – Community acceptance is currently unknown until a “no action” remedy is presented to the public.

#### **7.4.2 Alternative 2 – Restoration to Pre-Disposal or Unrestricted Use Condition**

##### **Description**

A Pre-Disposal Condition-Unrestricted Use alternative would necessitate removal of the carbide lime and impacted soil/fill material with contaminant concentrations that exceed the Unrestricted SCOs per 6NYCRR Part 375 Tables 8a through 8d. For Unrestricted Use scenarios, excavation and off-site disposal of carbide lime and impacted soil/fill is generally regarded as the most applicable remedial measure, because institutional controls cannot be used to supplement the remedy. Therefore, the Unrestricted Use alternative assumes that those areas which exceed Unrestricted Use SCOs would be excavated and disposed at an off-site commercial solid waste landfill.

To meet unrestricted use SCOs, the carbide lime material would be removed as in Alternatives 3, 4 and 5 along with all impacted soil/fill material that does not meet Part 375 unrestricted use SCOs. To meet this requirement, an approximately 5 +/- feet of additional impacted soil/fill material would need to be excavated from the non-lime areas below the one foot removal required to meet Part 375 commercial use requirements. This would result in the removal of an approximate additional 15,000 CY of impacted soil/fill. An additional 4,000 cubic yards (cy) of slightly impacted fill from the soil/fill material removed to access the buried lime layer extending from the toe of the lime piles would also have to be removed offsite. In alternatives 3 and 4 this approximate 4,000 cy of impacted soil/fill was assumed to meet Part 375 commercial use criteria and would be used as backfill on site. These two quantities total 19,000 cy. An approximate additional 19,000 CY of clean fill would also be required to fill the additional excavation to grade level to promote positive drainage and prevent ponding. The amount of clean fill required to prevent ponding and promote drainage of stormwater would be 73,700 +/- CY. Volume estimates are contained in Appendix F.

With the excavation of the carbide lime material and all impacted soil/fill, potential source areas of groundwater contamination will have been removed. This alternative

assumes that, with the complete removal of source material, groundwater exceedances will be reduced by natural attenuation and that no groundwater remediation or long-term monitoring would be required.

### **Schedule**

The total volume of lime and soil/fill material estimated to be removed to a landfill, based on the above, is 143,900 cubic yards. Using a 1.3 conversion factor for converting cubic yards to tons the total tonnage to be removed is estimated to be 187,070 tons. Assuming a maximum of 1,000 tons per day could be excavated and transferred to a Niagara Falls landfill, it would take approximately 11 to 12 months to remove all of the lime and impacted soil fill material, with an estimated total time of 14 to 15 months to complete the entire remediation.

### **Evaluation**

**Overall Protection of Public Health and the Environment** – The Unrestricted Use alternative would achieve the corresponding Part 375 SCOs, which are designed to be protective of human health and the environment under any reuse scenario.

**Compliance with SCGs** – With the removal of the lime material, debris pile and all of the impacted soil/fill, this alternative is fully protective of human health and the environment and successfully achieves all RAOs for the Site.

**Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence** – The Unrestricted Use alternative would achieve removal of all residual impacted soil/fill; therefore, no soil/fill exceeding the Unrestricted SCOs would remain on the Site. As such, the Unrestricted Use alternative would provide long-term effectiveness and permanence. Post-remedial monitoring and certifications would not be required.

**Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume with Treatment** – Through removal of all lime and impacted soil/fill material, the Unrestricted Use alternative would permanently and significantly reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of Site contamination.

**Short-Term Effectiveness** – There will be short term impacts in implementing this alternative. During the remedial action, there will be some exposure to the community and workers during excavation and transporting of the lime and soil materials. To mitigate these effects, a health and safety plan will be required along with a Community Air Monitoring Program and/or possibly a Community and Environmental Response Plan (CERP) during all remedial activities. Engineering controls such as dust control measures will also be implemented. The remediation schedule may exceed one year in length making a moderate impact on the environment during remediation. Strict stormwater controls will also be required to protect the adjacent wetlands.

**Implementability** – No technical implementability issues are associated with implementation of this alternative. Some administrative issues may be associated with this alternative. These include:

- Hauling of such a large amount of material;
- The possible extension of the project schedule;
- Drying of saturated lime to meet landfill disposal requirements, and
- The transport distance.

The implementation will require securing permits for trucking through city streets and multiple states, and community outreach for public concerns regarding dust, noise and traffic.

**Cost** – The estimated cost to implement this alternative is \$11,722,000 (refer to Appendix F for details). There would be no annual inspection or reporting under the unrestricted alternative since there will be no requirement for an environmental easement or SMP. Volume and cost estimates are contained in Appendix F.

### **7.4.3 Alternative 3 – Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation with Offsite Disposal at an Operating Landfill**

#### **Description**

This alternative includes the excavation of the carbide lime material and specific portions of the impacted soil/fill materials from areas of the site as follows:

- Carbide lime material from the lime piles and subsurface locations as identified in the RI (113,000 +/- cubic yards);
- The impacted fill material pile along the eastern property line to a depth of one foot below existing grade (6,000 +/- cubic yards);
- The top one foot of existing impacted soil/fill material across the non-lime areas of the site (3,000 +/- cubic yards); and,
- Impacted soil fill located above buried lime material that extends from the toe of slope of each lime pile (2,900 +/- cubic yards).

Excavated material will be transported to an active approved landfill for disposal. For costing purposes, under the cost evaluation section for this alternative, transport by trucking was assumed. The excavation remaining after lime and soil/fill removal would be backfilled with approximately 54,700 CY of approved offsite clean fill to prevent ponding and promote positive drainage. Volume estimates are contained in Appendix F. With the removal of the lime material, the elevated pH level in the groundwater should be reduced by natural attenuation. Use of groundwater would be restricted through institutional controls described below. This alternative is basically the same as the IRM designed at the initiation of the ERP process (2006).

Due to slightly elevated contamination levels (PAHs and metals) in the site soils remaining at the site below the proposed clean fill layer, Institutional and Engineering Controls (IC/EC) will be implemented as follows:

- Execution and recording of an Environmental Easement to restrict land use to

commercial use per NYSDEC Part 375 regulations, restricting use of groundwater at the site and minimize/control future exposure to any contamination remaining at the site; and,

- Development and implementation of a Site Management Plan (SMP) for long term management of engineering controls for remaining contamination and monitoring of groundwater at the site perimeter to assess natural attenuation related to reduction of the elevated pH value.

The SMP would specify the methods necessary to ensure compliance with implemented ECs and ICs required by the Environmental Easement for contamination that remains at the site. The SMP would also include an Excavation Work Plan that details procedures to be implemented to minimize human and ecological exposure if future work on site requires the disturbance of the remaining impacted soil on site (Refer to section 4.6 for a description of IC/EC).

### **Schedule**

The total volume of lime and soil/fill material estimated to be removed to a landfill, based on the above, is 124,900 cubic yards. Using a 1.3 conversion factor for converting cubic yards to tons the total tonnage to be removed is estimated to be 162,370 tons. Assuming a maximum of 1,000 tons per day could be excavated and transferred to a regional landfill, it would take approximately 10 to 11 months to remove all of the lime and impacted soil fill material, with an estimated total time of 13 to 14 months to complete the entire remediation.

### **Evaluation**

**Overall Protection of Public Health and the Environment** – This alternative will result in the following:

- The removal of the lime material;
- The removal of impacted soil/debris pile;
- The removal of select impacted soil/fill material; and
- Backfilling of the site with clean fill to grade.

These will result in the protection of human health and the environment after the remediation. Current elevated groundwater pH levels should mitigate through natural attenuation once the lime material is removed and thus, minimizing effects to adjacent surface water. The property is located in an industrial/commercial area that is served by City water, and groundwater is not currently being used for drinking water nor anticipated for future use.

Instituting IC/EC will mitigate human exposure to the remaining slightly impacted site soils and groundwater during future development.

**Compliance with SCGs** – The removal of the lime material, debris pile and select impacted soil/fill, along with ICs and ECs is acceptable for commercial re-use per

NYSDEC Part 375 regulations and will be protective of human health and the environment. This alternative will successfully achieve all RAOs for the Site. The SMP will include: an excavation work plan to address any impacted soil/fill encountered during post-development maintenance activities; a groundwater monitoring plan to assess natural attenuation of the groundwater leaving the site; and a site-wide inspection program to assure that the ICs placed on the Site have not been altered and remain effective will be necessary as required by NYSDEC requirements for commercial use under Part 375.

**Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence** – The removal of the lime material, debris pile and select impacted soil/fill, together with ICs and ECs will achieve long term effectiveness and permanence under the commercial re-use scenario. The SMP will include: an excavation work plan to address any impacted soil/fill encountered during future development and maintenance activities; groundwater monitoring plan; and a Site-wide Inspection program will be necessary to assure that the Institutional Controls placed on the Site have not been altered and remain effective. As such, this alternative is expected to provide long-term effectiveness and permanence.

**Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume with Treatment** – The removal of the lime and impacted soil/fill material exceeding commercial use SCO's under this alternative will significantly reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of Site contamination. The SMP will include: an excavation work plan to address any impacted soil/fill encountered during post-development and maintenance activities; groundwater monitoring plan; and a Site-wide inspection program to assure that the ICs placed on the Site have not been altered and remain effective will be required. Accordingly, this alternative satisfies this criterion.

**Short-Term Effectiveness** – There will be short term impacts in implementing this alternative. During the remedial action, there will be some exposure to the community and workers during excavation and transporting of the lime and soil materials. To mitigate these effects, a health and safety plan will be required along with a Community Air Monitoring Program (CAMP) and/or possibly a Community and Environmental Response Plan (CERP) during all remedial activities. Engineering controls such as dust control measures will also be implemented. The remediation schedule may exceed one year in length making a moderate impact on the environment during remediation. Strict stormwater controls will also be required to protect the adjacent wetlands.

**Implementability** – No technical implementability issues are associated with implementation of this alternative. Some administrative issues may be associated with this alternative. These may include:

- Hauling of such a large amount of material;
- The possible extension of the project schedule;
- Drying of saturated lime to meet landfill disposal requirements and,
- The transport distance.

The implementation will require securing permits for trucking through city streets and community outreach for public concerns regarding dust, noise and traffic.

An Environmental Easement and a soils management plan will be implemented documenting the controls placed on the site.

**Cost** – The total cost to implement this alternative is estimated to be \$10,149,000 (refer to Appendix F-Remedial Alternatives Cost Estimates and volume estimates). There would also be an ongoing cost for periodic site inspection and reporting related to the effectiveness of the ICs and ECs put in place at the site. This yearly cost is estimated at \$3,000/yr.

### **7.4.3 Alternative 4 – Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation with Offsite Disposal at the Marilla St. Landfill**

#### **Description**

This alternative is the same as Alternative 3 with the exception that the lime and impacted soil fill material would be hauled to the adjacent Marilla Street landfill also known as the Former Republic Steel Landfill. The Marilla Street Landfill is an officially closed and a capped Class 2 Landfill (NYSDEC Site 915047). The present owners of the landfill have expressed interest in reopening the landfill for land filling of the Hopkins Site lime/fill material. The landfill would have to be re-opened with the NYSDEC approval and a Record of Decision (ROD) amendment issued.

This alternative includes the excavation of lime and impacted soil/fill materials from the following areas of the site and disposing at the Marilla Street Landfill located directly west of the site across the CSX Corporation owned rail road tracks and right of way:

- Carbide lime material from the lime piles and subsurface locations as identified in the RI (113,000 +/- CY);
- The impacted fill/debris material pile along the eastern property line to a depth of one foot below existing grade (6,000 +/- CY);
- The top one foot of existing impacted soil/fill material across the non-lime areas of the site (3,000 +/- CY); and,
- Impacted soil fill located above buried lime material that extends from the toe of slope of each lime pile (2,900 +/- CY).

The excavation remaining after lime and soil/fill removal would be backfilled with approved off-site clean fill to existing grade (54,700 +/- CY) to prevent ponding and promote positive drainage. Volume estimates are contained in Appendix F. With the removal of the lime material, the elevated pH level in the groundwater should be reduced by natural attenuation and restricted use through engineering controls described below.

Due to slightly elevated contamination levels (PAHs and metals) in the site soils remaining at the site below the proposed clean fill layer, ICs/ECs will be implemented as follows:



- Execution and recording of an Environmental Easement to restrict land use to commercial use per NYSDEC Part 375 regulations restricting use of groundwater at the site and minimize/control future exposure to any contamination remaining at the site; and,
- Development and implementation of an SMP for long term management of engineering controls for remaining contamination and monitoring of groundwater at the site perimeter to assess natural attenuation related to reduction of the elevated pH value.

The SMP would specify the methods necessary to ensure compliance with implemented ECs and ICs required by the Environmental Easement for contamination that remains at the site. The SMP would also include an Excavation Work Plan that details procedures to be implemented to minimize human and ecological exposure if future work on site requires the disturbance of the remaining impacted soil on site (Refer to section 4.6 for a description of IC/EC).

### **Schedule**

The total volume of lime and soil/fill material estimated to be removed to a landfill, based on the above, is 124,900 cubic yards. Using a 1.3 conversion factor for converting cubic yards to tons the total tonnage to be removed is estimated to be 162,370 tons. Assuming a maximum of 2,000 tons per day could be excavated and transferred to the adjacent landfill, it would take approximately 5 to 6 months to remove all of the lime and soil fill material. The estimated total time to complete the entire remediation would be 8 to 9 months. It should be noted that the Marilla Landfill will have to be closed upon completion of the placement of the Hopkins site lime and fill materials in the landfill. Closure of the landfill could take an additional 3 to 4 months to accomplish.

### **Evaluation**

**Overall Protection of Public Health and the Environment** – This alternative will result in the following:

- The removal of the lime material;
- The removal of impacted soil/debris pile;
- The removal of select impacted soil/fill material; and,
- Backfilling of the site with clean fill to promote drainage.

These will result in the protection of human health and the environment after the remediation. Current elevated groundwater pH levels should mitigate through natural attenuation once the lime material is removed and thus, minimizing effects to adjacent surface water. The property is located in an industrial/commercial area that is served by City water, and groundwater is not currently being used for drinking water nor anticipated for future use.

Instituting IC/EC will mitigate human exposure to the remaining slightly impacted site

soils and groundwater during future development.

**Compliance with SCGs** – The removal of the lime material, debris pile and select impacted soil/fill, along with ICs and ECs is acceptable for commercial use per NYSDEC Part 375 regulations and will be protective of human health and the environment. This alternative will successfully achieve all RAOs for the Site. The SMP will include: an excavation work plan to address any impacted soil/fill encountered during post-development maintenance activities; a groundwater monitoring plan to assess natural attenuation of the groundwater leaving the site; and a site-wide inspection program to assure that the Institutional Controls placed on the Site have not been altered and remain effective will be necessary as required by NYSDEC requirements for commercial use under Part 375.

It should be noted, that the opening of the closed Marilla Landfill to accommodate the Hopkins site lime/fill material will require: a review of regulatory policy issues; assessment of applicable environmental regulations; amending the present ROD; and, an assessment of public reaction.

**Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence** – The removal of the lime material, impacted soil/debris pile and select impacted soil/fill, together with ICs and ECs will achieve long term effectiveness and permanence under the commercial re-use scenario. The SMP will include: an excavation work plan to address any impacted soil/fill encountered during post-development maintenance activities; a groundwater monitoring plan to assess natural attenuation of the groundwater leaving the site; and a site-wide inspection program to assure that the ICs placed on the Site have not been altered and remain effective will be necessary as required by NYSDEC requirements for commercial re-use under Part 375.

**Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume with Treatment** – The removal of the lime and impacted soil/fill material exceeding commercial use SCOs under this alternative will significantly reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of Site contamination. The SMP will include an excavation work plan to address any impacted soil/fill encountered during post-development and maintenance activities. A Site-wide inspection program to assure that the ICs placed on the Site have not been altered and remain effective will be required. Accordingly, this alternative satisfies this criterion.

**Short-Term Effectiveness** – There will be short term impacts in implementing this alternative. During the remedial action, there will be some exposure to the community and workers during excavation and transporting of the lime and soil materials. To mitigate these effects, a health and safety plan will be required along with a CAMP and/or possibly a CERP during all remedial activities. Engineering controls such as dust control measures will also be implemented. Strict stormwater controls will also be required to protect the adjacent wetlands.

The overall impact on the immediate environment to the Hopkins site will be greater than Alternative 2 since the hauling of the lime/fill material will be to the Marilla Landfill, directly to the west of the site (less than 500 feet). Thus, a much larger local area will be disturbed for the overall remediation. The overall environmental impact during

remediation will be considered moderate to high. The Alternative 4 remediation schedule may be closer to that of Alternate 3 if the Marilla Street Landfill is re-closed upon completion of the lime/fill placement, which would include reconstructing the cap over the Marilla Street Landfill.

**Implementability** – No technical implementability issues are associated with implementation of this alternative. Some administrative issues may be associated with this alternative. These include:

- Hauling of such a large amount of material;
- The possible extension of the schedule;
- Drying of saturated lime to meet landfill disposal requirements and,
- The haul distance.

The implementation will require securing permits for trucking through city streets and community outreach for public concerns regarding dust, noise and traffic.

An Environmental Easement and a soils management plan will be implemented documenting the controls placed on the site.

**Cost** – The estimated cost for implementing this alternative is \$8,396,000. It has been assumed that the disposal fee for use of the Marilla landfill would be approximately the same as the placement fee in a commercial operating landfill used in Alternative 2. The fee would cover the Marilla Landfill owners cost to open the landfill including: removal of the cover; spreading of material; cover replacement; and, administrative cost for opening and closing to adhere to regulations. The primary savings over Alternative 2 is in transportation costs. There would also be an ongoing cost for periodic site inspection and reporting related to the effectiveness of the ICs and ECs put in place at the site. This yearly cost is estimated at \$3,000/yr. Volume and cost estimates are contained in Appendix F.

#### **7.4.5 Alternative 5 – Carbide Lime Material Excavation for Offsite Beneficial Uses and Impacted Soil/Fill Material Excavation/Offsite Landfill Disposal at an Operating Landfill**

##### **Introduction**

This alternative would entail excavating the carbide lime material above and below grade, across the site and backfilled with clean soil to prevent ponding and promote positive drainage. Excavated lime material would be handled for beneficial reuse consistent with DER -31. Impacted soil/fill (non-lime) material will also be excavated to contaminant levels that meet Part 375 commercial use criteria. The excavated material will be transported to a licensed disposal facility for disposal.

The volume and depth of impacted soil/fill material to be removed will be based on the soil criteria applicable for future commercial use of the property as defined in Part 375. Excavated areas will be backfilled with clean fill to prevent ponding and promote

positive drainage. Stormwater and erosion control best management practices would apply during these activities.

As noted previously in this report, Praxair is currently conducting a pilot scale lime removal project that is currently being completed at the Site regarding beneficial use of the lime for agricultural purposes. Along with this program Praxair has contacted a number of potential beneficial users of lime material with the following items discussed:

- The quality and characteristics of the lime material required for their specific use;
- Quantities of lime they might use over time;
- Pilot programs to assess suitability and/or effectiveness;
- Costs to move the lime to the source of beneficial use;
- Possible treatment and/or physical characteristic requirements (screening, monitoring quality and moisture content, dewatering, slurring etc.); and,
- Other potential user requirements for a specific beneficial use.

A number of beneficial uses for the lime material were developed by Praxair based upon these discussions and Praxair's experience at similar sites. A number of these outlets presented by Praxair are discussed below and may be considered and/or pursued during the implementation of the alternative as the selected alternative:

- As demonstrated by Praxair, there is a need for pH adjustment of soil to enhance agricultural activities in the region surrounding the City of Buffalo. Due to ongoing manure management at active farms and acidification of soil from manure use, this on-going use as an agricultural soil amendment has the potential to be the highest and best use of carbide lime stored at the Site. There are also a number of vendors, who operate lime distribution businesses, and farmers like the material for a number of reasons – primarily there is virtually no dust issue when the lime is applied and blended with the soil;
- Carbide lime is often used by municipalities to treat sewage sludge to enable it to be beneficially applied to the land as a nutrient. The optimal fraction of lime would be material with the highest calcium hydroxide content as this material will be most effective in adjusting the pH of the sewage sludge so it can meet requirements for land application. Many cities in the region may be interested in carbide lime for this purpose;
- Lime has been used to make a fertilizer product from bio-solids;
- Carbide lime is commonly used for soil stabilization. This can be a very economical management option for the lime. Carbide lime, which has high levels of calcium hydroxide, has been used for many soil stabilization projects on interstate highways and airport runways throughout the US. Contractors often purchase calcium oxide that must be hydrated for use, and a 55% cake

of calcium hydroxide with the dry solids at 86% calcium hydroxide is often an attractive option for such projects;

- Environmental remediation activities are considered to be one of the better beneficial uses since it typically utilizes the lime for pH adjustment and converts the lime to a salt. Abandoned mine reclamation efforts also utilize lime for soil treatment or use in treating acid run-off from tailing piles. There are many such activities in New York and Pennsylvania. Carbide lime has also been used to neutralize ponds of acid rich run-off, treating soil rich with sulfur compounds, and creating barriers for acid run-off along haul roads and dikes containing tailings; and,
- Carbide lime is also used by many industrial waste water treatment plants as a replacement for sodium hydroxide to adjust pH and precipitate heavy metals. Use of lime for this purpose changes lime from a strong base to an insoluble salt, with the added benefit of aiding capture of heavy metals that precipitate in the treatment process. Many industrial users prefer carbide lime over other strong base chemicals to neutralize strong acids due to the comparatively calm neutralizing reaction.

For purposes of this AAR, Praxair's beneficial use approach was adopted which focuses upon the excavation and beneficial use of the lime material as an agricultural soil amendment. Praxair has successfully demonstrated the efficacy of this alternative as part of the on-going pilot test, markets and vendors have been identified and prices are known and established. Praxair anticipates that this market will grow as this alternative proceeds and other avenues for re-use develop, including those listed above as well as others that are not currently known or identified.

The NYSDEC does not require that a beneficial use determination (BUD) petition be submitted for agricultural use of carbide lime. However, a BUD would be required for any non-agricultural use identified as a potential use for the material.

To meet Part 375 Commercial Use requirements, select impacted soil/fill from non-lime areas that exceed Part 375 commercial use SCOs would need to be removed and disposed at an approved landfill. Also, the excavation remaining from the lime and impacted soil/fill removal would need to be backfilled to existing grade.

### **Description**

This alternative includes the excavation and transport of the lime material for beneficial use as an agricultural liming agent or soil amendment. As mentioned previously it is anticipated that additional non-agricultural beneficial re-use alternatives will be developed during the implementation of this alternative.

To restore and complete remediation of the Site to meet Part 375 Commercial Use requirements under this alternative, excavation of impacted soil/fill materials exceeding Part 375 commercial use SCOs from the following areas of the Site and transported to an active approved landfill for disposal will be required, assuming none of this material is used as fill material or site grading/construction activities (such as roadways or similar

hard paving options):

- Lime material from the lime pile locations as identified in the RI, (estimated to be approximately 113,000 cubic yards) for beneficial reuse;
- Any contaminated carbide lime that cannot be beneficially used or comingled with debris shall be disposed in a permitted landfill;
- Impacted fill/debris containing lead and PCBs above commercial use SCOs along the eastern property line to an estimated depth of one to two feet below existing grade (estimated 750 +/- CY) for disposal in a permitted landfill;
- The top one foot of existing impacted soil/fill material across the non-lime areas of the site (3,000 +/- CY); and,
- post excavation sampling to determine if commercial use SCOs have been achieved; and
- Depending on confirmation sampling results, remove impacted soil/fill material across the non-lime areas of the site that exceed commercial use SCOs (estimated 3,000 to 9000 CY) for landfill disposal.
- If post-excavation sampling determines a limited amount of impacted soil/fill material above commercial use SCOs remains, a site cover will be required. The cover will consist of either hard surfacing from structure floor pads and foundations, pavement, and sidewalks comprising site development or a one foot soil cover in areas where the upper one foot of exposed soil will meet commercial use SCOs.

The above remedy is depicted in Figure 5. The excavation remaining after lime and soil/fill removal would be backfilled with approved offsite clean fill, to prevent ponding and promote positive drainage (approximately 45,000 to 50,000 CY). With the removal of the lime material, the elevated pH level in the groundwater should be reduced by natural attenuation and restricted use through engineering controls described below. Volume estimates are contained in Appendix F.

Subsequent to remediation, IC/EC may be implemented as follows:

- Execution and recording of an Environmental Easement to restrict land use to commercial use per NYSDEC Part 375 regulations, restricting use of groundwater at the site, and minimize/control future exposure to any contamination remaining at the site; and,
- Development and implementation of an SMP for long term management of remaining contamination, including monitoring of groundwater at the site perimeter to assess natural attenuation related to reduction of the elevated pH value.

The SMP would specify the methods necessary to ensure compliance with implemented ECs and ICs required by the Environmental Easement for contamination that remains at the site. The SMP would also include an Excavation Work Plan that details procedures to be implemented to minimize human and ecological exposure if future work on site requires the disturbance of the remaining impacted soil on site (Refer to section 4.6 for

a description of IC/EC).

### **Schedule**

The total volume of lime and soil/fill material estimated to be removed to a landfill, based on the above, is 124,900 CY. The total tonnage to be removed is estimated to be 132,790 tons. At the current rate of demand for the lime to be used as an agricultural supplement, it would take approximately 84 months to remove all of the lime and impacted soil fill material, with an estimated total time of 90 months to complete the entire remediation.

### **Evaluation**

**Overall Protection of Public Health and the Environment** – This alternative will result in the following:

- Removal of the lime material;
- The removal of select impacted soil/fill material; and
- Restoration of the site to existing grade.

These actions will result in the protection of human health and the environment after the remediation. The property is located in an industrial/commercial area that is served by City water, and groundwater is not currently being used for drinking water nor anticipated for future use.

Instituting IC/EC will mitigate human exposure to the remaining slightly impacted site soils and groundwater during future development or maintenance activities. The end use of the lime material as a neutralization agent saves considerable landfill space as opposed to Alternatives 2, 3 and 4 and permanently eliminates any future environmental concerns regarding the final disposition of the lime material.

**Compliance with SCGs** – The removal of the lime material select impacted soil/fill, along with IC and EC is acceptable for commercial re-use per NYSDEC Part 375 regulations and will be protective of human health and the environment. This alternative will successfully achieve all RAOs for the Site. The SMP will include: an excavation work plan to address any impacted soil/fill encountered during post-development maintenance activities; a groundwater monitoring plan to assess natural attenuation of the groundwater leaving the site; and a site-wide inspection program to assure that the ICs placed on the Site have not been altered and remain effective will be necessary as required by NYSDEC requirements for commercial use under Part 375.

**Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence** – The removal of the lime material and select impacted soil/fill, together with IC and EC will achieve long term effectiveness and permanence under the commercial use scenario. The SMP will include: an excavation work plan to address any impacted soil/fill encountered during post-development maintenance activities; a groundwater monitoring plan to assess natural attenuation of the groundwater leaving the site; and a site-wide Inspection program to assure that the ICs placed on the Site have not been altered and remain effective will be

necessary as required by NYSDEC requirements for commercial re-use under Part 375. As such, this alternative is expected to provide long-term effectiveness and permanence.

**Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility, or Volume with Treatment** – The removal of the lime and impacted soil/fill material exceeding commercial use SCO's under this alternative will significantly reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of site contamination. The SMP will include: an excavation work plan to address any impacted soil/fill encountered during post-development maintenance activities; a groundwater monitoring plan to assess natural attenuation of the groundwater leaving the Site; and a site-wide Inspection program to assure that the Institutional Controls placed on the Site have not been altered and remain effective will be necessary as required by NYSDEC requirements for commercial re-use under Part 375.

Accordingly, this alternative satisfies this criterion.

**Short-Term Effectiveness** – There will be short term impacts in implementing this alternative. During the remedial action, there will be some exposure to the community and workers during excavation and transporting of the lime and soil materials. To mitigate these effects, a health and safety plan will be required along with a CAMP and/or possibly a CERP during all remedial activities. Engineering controls such as dust control measures will also be implemented. The remediation schedule may exceed two years in length making a moderate to high impact on the environment during remediation. Strict stormwater controls will also be required to protect the adjacent wetlands.

**Implementability** – No technical implementability issues are associated with implementation of this alternative. Some administrative issues may be associated with this alternative. These include:

- Transportation of such a large amount of material;
- The possible extension of the project schedule; and,
- The transport distance.

The implementation may require securing permits for trucking through city streets and multiple states, and community outreach for public concerns regarding dust, noise and traffic.

An Environmental Easement and a SMP will be implemented documenting the controls placed on the Site.

**Cost** – The estimated cost for implementing this alternative is approximately \$3,982,000 (refer to Appendix F). There would also be an ongoing cost for periodic site inspection and reporting related to the effectiveness of the IC and EC put in place at the site. This cost is estimated at \$3,000/yr.

## **7.5 Institutional and Engineering Controls**



For all the alternatives presented (with the exception of Alternative 1-No Action and Alternative 2-Unrestricted) controls will be required to restrict and manage community or future site worker exposure, as well as impacts to the environment (adjacent wetlands). These will mainly be directed at exposure to the remaining impacted soils. As such, the final remedy for the site will also include ICs and ECs as established under Part 375 regulations for commercial development. Part 375 regulations describe the IC/EC general requirements for the various site classifications for future development. To restrict future development of the site to commercial use, the following IC/EC will be required.

### **Institutional Controls**

The following ICs for the site are recommended:

1. Maintain commercial use zoning for the site;
2. Impose an environmental easement (EE) on the entire site;
3. Prepare an SMP for the site as detailed in the Part 375 regulations.

The EE for the site would mandate the following:

- limiting the use and development of the site within the easement area to commercial use;
- restricting groundwater use at the site
- Development and implementation of a Site Management Plan (SMP) for long term management of remaining contamination, including restricting use of groundwater as a source of potable or process water without further testing and necessary water quality treatment as determined by the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) and monitoring of groundwater at the site perimeter to assess natural attenuation related to reduction of the elevated pH value.
- The property owner to complete and submit to the NYSDEC a periodic certification of institutional and engineering controls.

### **Engineering Controls**

There will be areas of the site with slightly elevated levels of metals and PAHs in some remaining lime and fill material. Therefore, engineering controls (EC) may be required for future development (commercial) to comply with the SMP and mitigate human exposure or environmental impact from fill material beneath the clean fill layer, where required.

The SMP includes an Excavation Work Plan that will detail procedures to be implemented to minimize human and ecological exposure if future work on site requires the disturbance of the remaining impacted soil on site.

## **7.6 Summary of Alternatives Evaluation**

### **1. Overall Protection of Human Health and the Environment**

Alternatives 2 through 5 pose minimal environmental risks and exposure to human health and the environment after remediation of the site.

### **2. Compliance with SCGs**

Alternatives 2 through 5 achieve the removal of the lime material, impacted fill/debris pile and select impacted soil/fill, along with ICs and ECs, these alternatives adhere to commercial re-use per NYSDEC Part 375 regulations and will be protective of human health and the environment. These alternatives achieve all RAOs for the Site.

### **3. Long-Term Effectiveness and Permanence**

No additional remedial actions should be required after completion of Alternative 2 through 5. All alternatives with the exception of Alternative 2 may require implementation of a post closure groundwater monitoring program. The necessity for further groundwater mitigation cannot be determined but may be possible for these alternatives.

These alternatives are expected to provide long-term effectiveness and permanence.

### **4. Reduction of Toxicity, Mobility or Volume with Treatment**

Through removal of the lime and impacted soil/fill material exceeding Part 375 commercial use SCOs, Alternative 5 significantly reduce the toxicity, mobility, and volume of Site contamination. Groundwater monitoring may be required for these alternatives to assess that natural attenuation is working.

### **5. Short-Term Effectiveness**

There will be short term impacts in implementing Alternatives 2 through 5. During the remedial actions there will be some exposure to the community and workers during excavation and transporting of the lime and soil materials. Alternative 4 will result in the greatest local exposure to workers and the local community. This alternative calls for reopening the Marilla landfill directly west of the site to dispose of the lime and fill materials.

The estimated timeframes it will take to implement the various alternatives are as follows:

- Alternative 2 – 14-15 months;
- Alternative 3 – 13-14 months;
- Alternative 4 – 8-9 months;
- Alternative 5 – 84-90 months;.

## **6. Implementability**

No technical implementability issues regarding removal of lime and fill materials from the site are associated with any of the alternatives. However, the following possible administrative issues may apply to some or all of the alternatives:

- For all of the alternatives the following issues may apply - hauling large quantities of material; the lengthy time frame; the considerable haul distances; potential dewatering or drying of the lime; and public concerns regarding dust, noise and traffic.
- Direct disposal of the lime to a landfill or the Marilla Street site may require measures to dry the lime to meet maximum moisture level requirements at the landfill and to prevent any issues with spreading and compacting lime, especially when excavated from a saturate zone.
- Public and regulatory implementation issues may be associated with Alternative 4 related to opening a closed landfill; modification/re-issue of the Record of Decision (ROD) for the facility; and, the movement of the lime and fill material to an adjacent property that may affect the future planned use the Marilla Landfill site.
- Several additional outlets identified for Alternative 5 may require securing a BUD modification, the necessity for the BUD or similar permits would be evaluated and addresses as new markets or outlets are added.

## **7. Cost**

A cost breakdown for each alternative is provided in Appendix F. The estimated total cost for each alternative from lowest to highest is as follows:

- Alternative 5 - \$3,982,000;
- Alternative 4 - \$8,396,000 Exc. & Disposal Marilla landfill ;
- Alternative 3 - \$10,149,000 Exc. & Disposal Commercial Landfill,; and,
- Alternative 2 - \$11,722,000 Unrestricted Use-Exc. & Landfill, 14-15 mo.

### **7.7 Recommended Remedial Measure**

Based on the Remedial Alternatives Analysis evaluation, Alternative 5 is the recommended final remedial approach for the 90 Hopkins Street. This alternative was selected based on cost and that it allows for beneficial use of the lime material, which supports the “Green Remediation” objectives of DER-31. This selected remedy fully satisfies the remedial alternative objectives for commercial re-use and is protective of human health and the environment.

### **7.8 References/Contacts**

1. NYSDEC 6 NYCRR Part 375 - Environmental Remediation Programs (December 2006)
2. NYSDEC DER-10-Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010)
3. NYSDEC 6 NYCRR Part 376 - Land Disposal Restrictions
4. NYSDEC CP-51-Soil Cleanup Guidelines (October 2010)
5. Panamerican Environmental, Inc., Draft Remedial Investigation Report, 90 Hopkins Street, Site Number 31570006, September 2010.
6. Carbide Lime Its Value and Uses, Compressed Gas Association, Inc. , Third Edition, 1998
7. George Baggett- Praxair Distribution, Inc.–Kansas City, MO.- 816-931-8713, georgebaggett@gmail.com

## 8.0 SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

### Remedial Investigation

The primary goals of the RI were to:

- Assess/verify the extent of the carbide lime material below grade;
- Assess, as necessary, the chemical characteristics of carbide lime material for beneficial reuse;
- Visually inspect and describe carbide lime and soil/fill conditions across the site;
- Characterize site fill/soils for contaminants of concern; and,
- Install monitoring wells to assess groundwater quality and flow information.

This was accomplished using a combination of borings, test trenches and monitoring wells (refer to Figure 3). All work was performed in accordance with the NYSDEC approved work plan. To assist in preparing the RI portion of the work plan a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment was conducted and is provided in Appendix A. The waste lime/soil assessment consisted of installing a total of 10 test trenches from the toe of the waste lime piles and across open areas of the site and installing 5 borings through the lime piles (three in the north pile and two in the south pile) Three groundwater monitoring wells were installed – one in the southwest perimeter, one along the north perimeter and one at the northwest corner of the site.

The test trenches revealed that the carbide lime material extends below existing grade from the south pile toe all the way to the eastern site property fence/property line (where the trenches stopped) and appears to extend further to the east beyond the site property line. Test trenches extended to the west from the western toe of slopes of the north and south waste lime piles reveal the carbide lime material extends below existing grade to the end of the brush line along the railroad tracks. The borings through the piles indicated that the south carbide lime pile material extended approximately one foot deeper than earlier estimates or approximately ten (10) feet below existing grade. The borings through the north pile confirmed the earlier extent of the carbide lime material below grade of approximately 7 feet. The extent of the carbide lime based on the RI data is depicted on Figure 3. The estimated additional volume of carbide lime with in the cross hatched area in the figure is approximately 2500 cubic yards. The boring program also indicated that the depth of carbide lime beneath the south carbide lime pile is approximately one foot deeper than previously estimated which amounts to approximately an additional 1400 cubic yards of waste lime. The 2006 assessment estimated the total volume of carbide lime to be approximately 118,000 cubic yards. Adding the additional volumes from this assessment the total volume of carbide lime is now estimated to be approximately 121,900 cubic yards. Following lime removal from 2011 to 2013, the revised lime volume estimate is approximately 113,000 cubic yards.

Analytical results of carbide lime samples indicated that the carbide lime material chemistry was similar to what was found in previous programs. Table 6 provides historic carbide lime pile sample analytical results that identifies and compares carbide lime sample analytical results from previous investigation programs. Analytical results from

soil/fill samples below the carbide lime piles and in other non-lime pile areas indicated the presence of low concentrations of a number of SVOCs, a metal and a few VOC compounds. In almost all cases concentrations were below Part 375 commercial use soil cleanup requirements. One PCB compound was detected with a concentration slightly above Part 375 commercial use soil cleanup requirements in a sample from a test trench (TP-03) located adjacent the westerly property line near the off-site junk yard.

The groundwater assessment indicated that groundwater was relatively shallow (1.5 to 4.5 feet bgs) and flows from the southeast toward the north-northwest across the site. Groundwater samples indicated the presence of a number of metal compounds in all of the wells and SVOCs, and petroleum-type compounds and acetone in specific wells at relatively low concentrations. The elevated petroleum compounds detected in MW-01 appear to be localized at present since none of these compounds were detected in the down gradient wells (MW-02 and MW-03). The pH level in all samples was elevated (12 +/-) which is indicative of the influence of the large quantity of carbide lime on site.

Fate and transport and qualitative exposure evaluations revealed that current public exposure to site contaminants are minimal due to there being no active operations on site and the lack of official public access to the site. However, the site is not fenced and can be accessed by local residents. Remedial activities and future site uses potentially could result in worker and off-site residential exposure to carbide lime dust and other soil contaminants particularly during site disturbances. Runoff or fugitive dust from the carbide lime piles/fill areas to adjacent properties particularly the wetlands to the north is a potential human and an ecological exposure concern. High pH groundwater moving offsite toward the wetlands is also a possible ecological concern. At present the elevated petroleum compounds detected in MW-01 appear to be localized but may in the future move to the north and towards the wetlands. The acetone revealed in MW-02 and MW03 may be the result of residual acetone in the carbide lime.

### **Remedial Alternatives Evaluation and Selected Alternative**

Remedial goals and Remedial Action Objectives (RAOs) were developed for the site based on the investigation findings provide in the RI and the future use of the property. RAOs are site-specific statements that convey the goals for minimizing or eliminating substantial risks to public health and the environment.

The following RAOs were developed for the 90 Hopkins Street Site:

- Removal of the carbide pH lime material for beneficial reuse and/or dispose of the material at an off-site landfill. The purpose is to prevent future off-site release of lime material, normalize the elevated pH of surface and groundwater by removing this source and allow for future site development.
- Remediate the site to prevent the ingestion or direct contact with the carbide lime or soil/fill that contains contaminants of concern above Part 375 Commercial Use SCOs; and,
- Prevent ingestion of or direct contact with groundwater containing concentrations

of contaminants of concern above TOGs groundwater standards.

Based on the RAOs, a number of remedial alternatives were reviewed. These included standard alternatives and those associated with beneficial reuse of the lime material. The following is a list of remedial alternatives that were evaluated:

Alternative 1 – No action;

Alternative 2 – Restoration to Pre-Disposal or Unrestricted Conditions;

Alternative 3 – Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation with Off-site Disposal at an Operating Landfill;

Alternative 4 – Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation with Off-site Disposal at the Marilla St. Landfill; and,

Alternative 5 – Carbide Lime Material Excavation for Offsite Lime Beneficial reuse and Impacted Soil/Fill Excavation/Off-site Disposal at an Operating Landfill.

Based on the Remedial Alternatives Analysis evaluation, Alternative 5 is the recommended final remedial alternative for the 90 Hopkins Street. This alternative was selected based on cost and that it allows for beneficial use of the lime material, which supports the “green remediation” objectives of DER-31. This selected remedy fully satisfies the remedial alternative objectives for commercial use and is protective of human health and the environment.

TABLE 1 - 90 HOPKINS PROPERTY HISTORY SUMMARY					
Property History Summary					
Year	Information Sources	Property Owner	Sanborn Maps/Aerial Photographs/History	Environmental Agencies/Reports/Info	Adjacent Properties/Information
2006	1)Aerial Photograph 2) Previous Investigation Reports	City of Buffalo	Two Lime Piles on property. No Structures. Structures on adjacent 110 Hopkins and 88 Hopkins. Junk yard shown on adjacent east. Capped landfill to the southwest across RxR	"lime Pile Investigation Summary, 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, New York". Prepared by Clough Harbour & Associates for Honeywell, July 28, 2006 - completed limited investigation of lime piles (horizontal and Vertical Limits and including analysis of the lime and installation of three groundwater piezometers. The piezometers were removed after samples and reading were taken. pH was 12.8 however bottom was reported in lime. Groundwater was reported about 4-5 feet below ground surface.	
2005	Government Database Report	City of Buffalo		Listed in SWL/LF, ERP and HSWDS databases - Vacant 8-acre parcel with two piles of lime approx. 118,000 cu yds total. File suggests that site was subject to a USEPA removal of drums, PCB soil, and building demo.	
2004	Government Database Report	City of Buffalo			100 Hopkins Street - Manifest and RCRA- CESQG (conditionally exempt small quantity generator) databases - D008 lead Waste in Drums - no violations.
2003	Government Database Report	City of Buffalo			88 Hopkins - Pravia Manufacturing Property listed in LTANK, NY SPILL and HIST LTANK database - Drums found on paper street/vacant lot - Colgate Street - Spill # 0375462 Drums removed
2001	Government Database Report	City of Buffalo			88 Hopkins - Pravia Manufacturing Property listed in LTANK, NY SPILL and HIST LTANK database while completing bank trans. Found concrete vault full of tar - tar removed/soil excavated - cleaned closed - Spill # 0175247. 2) Ramco-Fitzsimmons Steel Corp - FINDS, CERC-NFRAP, MANEFEST, RCRA-CESQG databases
2000	Previous Investigation Reports			Petition For Determination of Beneficial Use For Calcium Carbonate Product Located At Hopkins Street, South Buffalo. Prepared by Malcolm, Inc for BERC. January 2000.	
1999	1) Government Database Report 2) Previous Investigation Reports	City of Buffalo		2)- Technical Assistance for the Sloan Auto/90 Hopkins Street Site, Buffalo, New York. Brownfields Technology Support Center. Completed by USEPA contractor Tetra Tech EM Inc. March 1999	1) 88 Hopkins - Pravia Manufacturing Property listed in LTANK, NY SPILL and HIST LTANK database - while removing a fuel oil UST soil contamination was removed and excavated - clean closed - Spill # 9975438 2)110 Hopkins Street - Former Ramco Steel/Bliss & Laughlin property - Inactive Hazardous Waste Disposal Site in New York (SHWS) - vacant land and pond behind the current Niagara Lasalle Steel Company - based on previous work that included 1983 NUS investigation, 1989 Phase I RI by a PRP in 1994. A rod was issued in 1996 - remedial action including removal of soil and re-establishment of pond and wetlands was completed in 2005.
1998	1) Government Database Report 2) US Army Corps Of Engineers - FUSRAP Fact Sheet/News Release/US Department of Energy Office of Environmental Management internet site 3) Previous Investigation Reports	City of Buffalo		1) CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action Planned (CERCLIS-NFRAP) site - Listed as Sloan Auto Parts Inc. - transferred to state 3) A - Soil Sampling, Sloan Auto, Buffalo, New York. Completed by Weston for USEPA ERTC. October 29, 1998 B - Report "Characterization of City of Buffalo Hopkins Street Lime Piles - Attachment A" Prepared by Malcolm Pirnie - report indicates that the lime "could be of carbide lime origin" with high pH of 12.6 and 12.7	1) 110 Hopkins - Niagara Lasalle - NY Spills and NY Hist Spills database - Spill # 9875127 - Oil found inside and outside of the plant - uncovered drums full of oil - sloppy housekeeping - spill closed. 2) 110 Hopkins - Former Bliss & Laughlin Site - 1998-1999 Record of Decision and disposal of waste at a licensed facility in Utah- In 1952 - performed machining and straightening operations on uranium rods to support Manhattan Engineering District operations. for National Lead of Ohio - performed in special area called the "Special Finishing Area" - low-level radioactive contamination
1997	1) Government Database Report 2) Previous Investigation Reports	City of Buffalo		2) - See also 1998 Report date - Report "Characterization of City of Buffalo Hopkins Street Lime Piles - Attachment A" Prepared by Malcolm Pirnie - report indicates that the lime "could be of carbide lime origin" with high pH of 12.6 and 12.7	110 Hopkins Street - NY Spills and NY Hist Spills - Spill #9708082- facility remanufactures steel raw stock into end use products - oil soaked soil in piles around bld closed
1995	Aerial Photograph	City of Buffalo	The two lime piles and 5 buildings and other structures including gas holder shown on the property. Structures on adjacent 110 Hopkins and 88 Hopkins. Junk yard shown on adjacent east. Capped landfill to the southwest across RxR		
1993	Government Database Report	City of Buffalo			110 Hopkins - Niagara Cold Drawn- NY Spills and NY Hist Spills database - Spill #9214110
1992	US Army Corps Of Engineers - FUSRAP Fact Sheet/News Release/US Department of Energy Office of Environmental Management internet site	City of Buffalo			110 Hopkins - Former Bliss & Laughlin Site - March 1992 - Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education completes a radiological survey and confirms fixed residual natural uranium on the floor columns, and ceiling in the finishing - Designated as FUSRAP site.
1987	Title Search	Title Search - City of Buffalo - Deed 9797, Page 389 - tax lein			



TABLE 1 - 90 HOPKINS PROPERTY HISTORY SUMMARY					
	Property History Summary				
1986	Sanborn Maps	Sloan Auto Parts	Sloan Auto Parts - shows numerous buildings from 1919 including Charging Building, Generator Bld, Purifying and Compressing rooms. Gas Holder		
1984	City of Buffalo Permits	Sloan Auto Parts			110 Hopkins - Ramco-Steel - install barrier security
1983	City of Buffalo Permits, Aerial Photograph	Sloan Auto Parts	The two lime piles and 5 buildings and other structures including gas holder shown on the property. Structures on adjacent 110 Hopkins and 88 Hopkins. Junk yard shown on adjacent east. Active landfill to the southwest across RxR		88 Hopkins - NP Pla Machine Shop
1981	City of Buffalo Permits	Sloan Auto Parts		Permit for eight motors for scrap melter	
1980	Internet - Source - <a href="http://www.loanseplus.com/loan.asp?ln=705624">http://www.loanseplus.com/loan.asp?ln=705624</a>	Sloan Auto Parts	Listed as scrap and waste material business	Small Business Loan - Jpmorgan Chase Bank Natl Assoc	
1979	Title Search, Building Permits	Raymond Yohannes and Sigmund Gibalski ?			110 Hopkins - Ramco Steel - place two fiberglass tanks for removal of acid and rinse waters
1978	Buffalo Permits, Aerial Photograph	Raymond Yohannes and Sigmund Gibalski ?	The two lime piles and 5 buildings and other structures including gas holder shown on the property. Structures on adjacent 110 Hopkins and 88 Hopkins. Junk yard shown on adjacent east. Active landfill to the southwest across RxR		110 Hopkins - Ramco-Steel - install industrial sump pump and catch basins
1974	1) Title Search 2) Buffalo Permits	1) Iroquois Gas Corporation sold property to National Fuel Gas - Deed 8189, Page 13 2) Raymond Yohannes and Sigmund Gibalski			
1973	1) Buffalo Permits 2) Buffalo Fire Prevention Bureau	Raymond Yohannes		1) Deed 2) - permit to place 550-gallon underground waste oil tank	
1972	1) Title Search 2) Buffalo Permits 3) US Department of Energy Office of Environmental Management site	Zigmund F. Gibalski sold property to Raymond F. Yohannes - Deed 8115, page 525 Buffalo Permits shows property owned by Sloan Auto Parts	Sloan Auto Parts		110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin Inc. sold facility to Ramco Steel, Inc. 105 Hopkins - Irving Zubkoff - convert and use junk yard
1971	1) City Permits	Raymond H. Yohannes and Zigmund F. Gibalski			95 - Hopkins - Ben Rubenstein - Construct Steel Building for pipe storage
1970	City of Buffalo Permits	Raymond H. Yohannes and Zigmund F. Gibalski			110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin Inc. - repair building
1967	City of Buffalo Permits	Raymond H. Yohannes and Zigmund F. Gibalski			110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin Inc. - repair building
1966	Aerial Photograph	Raymond H. Yohannes and Zigmund F. Gibalski	The two lime piles and 5 buildings and other structures including gas holder shown on the property. Structures on adjacent 110 Hopkins and 88 Hopkins. Junk yard shown on adjacent east. Active landfill to the southwest across RxR		
1964	City of Buffalo Permits	3-25-1964 - Union Carbide and Carbon Corp. sold property to Raymond H. Yohannes and Zigmund F. Gibalski, tenants in common (Deed 6995, Page 481). 10-7-1964 - Raymond H. Yohannes and Zigmund F. Gibalski sold to Iroquois Gas Corporation (Deed 7079, Page 19)		Use for wrecking Yard	
1962	City of Buffalo Permits	Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation - Linde Air Products Company Division			88 Hopkins - Fla Tool & Mfg. Co. 110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin - repair factory
1960	City of Buffalo Permits	Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation - Linde Air Products Company Division			110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin - repairs

TABLE 1 - 90 HOPKINS PROPERTY HISTORY SUMMARY					
			<b>Property History Summary</b>		
1958	Aerial Photograph	Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation - Linde Air Products Company Division	The two lime piles and 5 buildings and other structures including gas holder shown on the property. Structures on adjacent 110 Hopkins and 88 Hopkins. No junk yard shown on adjacent east. Active landfill to the southwest across RxR		
1953-1954	1) Title Search 2) Buffalo City Permits	Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation - Linde Air Products Company Division		License for 1954 and storage of chemicals, cylinders, etc. to include maximum amount stored at anyone time - 15 drums of acetone and 6,560 lbs of acetone in strage tank, 360 tons of calcium carbide, 2,500 cylinders of acetylene, 400 cylinders of oxygen, 300 cylinders of helium	88 Hopkins - Maryland Haberl - Construct Concrete light manufacturing & storgae bld & boiler room 95 Hopkins - Ben Rubinstein - construct steel building for storage
1952	1) Buffalo Fire Prevetion Bureau	Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation - Linde Air Products Company Division			110 Hopkins - Former Bliss & Laughlin Site - In 1952 - performed machining and straightening operations on uranium rods to support Manhattan Engineering District operations. for National Lead of Ohio - performed in special area called the "Special Finishing Area" - low-level radioactive contamination
1951	Us Army Corps Of Engineers - FUSRAP Fact Sheet	The Linde Air Products Company sold property to Union Carbide and Carbon Company - Deed 4858, Page 120			110 Hopkins - construct steel mill 110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin - performed machining and straightening operations on uranium rods for National Lead of Ohio - performed in special area called the "Special Finishing Area" - low-level radioactive contamination 109 Hopkins - Florence Gern - Place frame building for office
1950	1) Buffalo Permits 2) Sanborn Map	The Linde Air Products Company sold property to Union Carbide and Carbon Company - Deed 4858, Page 120	The Linde Air Products Co. Buffalo Acetylene Plant - shows numerous buildings including Charging Building, Generator Bld, Purifying and Compressing rooms. Gas Holder .	License for 1950 for storage of chemicals and cylinders, etc. to include maximum amount stored at anyone time - storage of assorted chemicals (refer to list), 360 tons of calcium carbide, 135 cylinders of Pyrofax/proppane, 2,500 cylinders of acetylene, 400 cylinders of oxygen, 225 cylinders of hydrogen	110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin - construct steel mill
1949	Title Search				
1946	1) Buffalo Fire Prevetion Bureau				
1944	1) Buffalo Fire Prevetion Bureau			Listed maximum amount of storage for various chemicals - refer to separate list.	110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin - enlarge steel building for factory and storage
1941	Buffalo Permits				110 Hopkins - enlarge steel factory
1940	1) City of Buffalo Permits 2) Sanborn Map		Sanborn - 90 Hopkins - The Prest-O-Lite Company Inc. - shows numerous buildings including Charging Building, Generator Bld, Purifying and Compressing rooms. Gas Holder 110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin Inc. - Cold Drawn Steel & Bearings		88 Hopkins - Art Clemens - demolish deweling 110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin - enlarge steel annealing building - Annealing - causing changes in metals properties such as strength and hardness. It is a process that produces conditions by heating to above the re-crystallization temperature. In the cases of copper, steel, silver and brass this process is performed by substantially heating the material (generally until glowing) for a while and allowing it to cool slowly. In this fashion the metal is softened and prepared for further work such as shaping, stamping, or forming.
1937	1) Buffalo Permits 2) Sanborn Maps	Prest-O-Lite Co.	Sanborn - 90 Hopkins - The Prest-O-Lite Company Inc. - shows numerous buildings including Charging Building, Generator Bld, Purifying and Compressing rooms. Gas Holder	Alter Brick Factory and construct steel pump house	110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin Inc. - Cold Drawn Steel & Bearings. 110 Hopkins permit - Bliss & Laughlin - enlarge steel factory
1935	Buffalo Permits	Prest-O-Lite Co.		Construct steel private garage	110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin - enlarge steel factory
1930	Buffalo Permits	International Oxygen Company sold the property to The Linde Air Products Company (Deed 2105, Page 145)			
1928	Title Search and Buffalo permits				110 Hopkins - Bliss & Laughlin - brick building for manufacturing
1926	Aerial		Property area is vacant land		
1920	Internet - Source - <a href="http://www.unioncarbide.com/history/">http://www.unioncarbide.com/history/</a>		First commercial ethylene plant is completed in West Virginia		
1919	City of Buffalo Permits				88 Hopkins - Buffalo Asphalt Block Co. - Steel and Iron Bld.
1916-1917	1) Internet - Source - <a href="http://www.unioncarbide.com/history/">http://www.unioncarbide.com/history/</a> 2) Sanborn Map		Union Carbide & Carbon Corporation incorporated and acquires Linde Air Products Co., National Carbon Co., Inc., Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc. and Union Carbide Company. 2) Sanborn Map shows vacant property. Map also shows Buffalo Asphalt Block Company at 88 Hopkins along Hopkins Street. Vacant property is located at 110 Hopkins (eventually the location of Bliss & Laughlin		88 Hopkins - Lockport Paving Co. 1916 office and factory 1917- Buffalo Asphalt Block Company - erect addition, steel press room, storage building, brick transformer bld

TABLE 2 - 90 Hopkins Sub-Surface Soil Test Trench Analytical Results								
Sample Number	PEI-TP-03B	PEI-TP-05B	PEI-TP-11B	PEI-TP-11L	PEI-TP-13B	NYSDEC	NYSDEC	NYSDEC
Sample Date	4/13/2010	4/13/2010	4/14/2010	4/14/2010	4/14/2010	PART 375	PART 375	PART 375
Sample depth	2' BGS	4' BGS	6.5' BGS	6' BGS	4' BGS	Commercial	Industrial	Unrestricted Use
Compounds	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm
Metals						(a)	(b)	(c)
Aluminum	9880	4670	7400	7890	6140	N/A	N/A	N/A
Antimony	0.9 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
Arsenic	14.4 (c)	2.6	2.0 J	6.7	4.1	16	16	13
Barium	200	14.7	60.8	79.2	53.7	400	10000	350
Beryllium	0.82	0.185 J	0.387	0.79	0.469	590	2700	7.2
Cadmium	3.95 (c)	0.178 J	0.231 J	0.41 J	0.236	9.3	60	2.5
Calcium	109000 D08,J	703 J	5130 J	279000 D08,J	6000 J	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chromium	36.5 (c)	4.49	9.61	11.3	9.46	400	800	30
Cobalt	4.93	3.75	4.43	3.4	4.94	N/A	N/A	N/A
Copper	96.5 (c)	10.8	8.3	11.3	15.9	270	10000	50
Iron	20100	8810	10900	15300	12600	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lead	1080 (a)	5.3	6.4	18.3	9	1000	3900	63
Magnesium	26100	1130	1360	1360	1680	N/A	N/A	N/A
Manganese	1120	82.4	88.9	261	85.6	10000	10000	1600
Mercury	0.503 (c)	ND	0.0249	ND	0.0246	2.8	5.7	0.18
Nickel	15.6	9.7	10.2	8.72 J	12.3	310	10000	30
Potassium	1600	361	302	468	243	N/A	N/A	N/A
Silver	0.198 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	1500	6800	2
Sodium	465	46.3 J	21.5 J	ND	29.2 J	N/A	N/A	N/A
Thallium	ND	ND	0.6 J	ND	0.6 J	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vanadium	25.7	7.7	16.6	15.3	20.4	N/A	N/A	N/A
Zinc	425 B (c)	28.5	24.7	64.4	36.4	10000	10000	109
Semi-Volatile Organics						(a)	(b)	(c)
Anthracene	1.1 D12,J	0.015 J	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	100
Benzo(a)anthracene	2.9 D12,J (c)	0.036 J	ND	ND	ND	5.6	11	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	3.0 D12,J (a)(b)(c)	0.03 J	ND	ND	ND	1	1.1	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	3.8 D12,J (c)	0.035 J	ND	ND	ND	5.6	11	1
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	2.3 D12,J	0.019 J	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	100
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.3 D12, J (c)	0.014 J	ND	ND	ND	56	110	0.8
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)	3.9 D12,J	ND	ND	ND	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chrysene	2.7 D12,J (c)	0.031 J	ND	ND	ND	56	110	1
Fluoranthene	6.6 D12,J	0.079 J	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	100
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1.9 D12,J (c)	ND	ND	ND	ND	5.6	11	0.5
Phenanthrene	4.9 D12,J	0.047 J	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	100
Pyrene	5.2 D12,J	0.062 J	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	100
PCBs						(a)	(b)	(c)
Aroclor 1242	4.6 D08,QSU (a)(c)	0.017 QSU,J	ND	ND	ND	1	25	0.1
Volatile Organics						(a)	(b)	(c)
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	0.0079 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ethylbenzene	0.0041 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	390	780	1
Xylenes, total	0.035	ND	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	0.26
2-Butanone	0.021 J	0.0044 J	0.0028 J	ND	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
Methylene Chloride	0.0043 J	0.0078	0.0084	0.017	0.0089	500	1000	0.05
Acetone	0.21 (c)	0.031 J	0.037	0.089 (c)	0.019 J	500	1000	0.05

N/A - Not Applicable ND - Non-detect

bgs - below ground surface

TICs - Tentitively Identified Compounds

**Shading & (a) (b) and/or (c) - above specified Results for each NYSDEC SCO column**

B - Analyte was detected in the associated Method Blank.

D02 - Dilution required due to sample matrix effects

D08 - Dilution required due to high concentration of target analyte(s)

D10 - Dilution required due to sample color

QFL - Florisil clean-up (EPA 3620) performed on extract

QSU - Sulfur (EPA 3660) clean-up performed on extract

J - Analyte detected at a level less than the Reporting Limit (RL) and greater than or equal to the Method Detection Limit (MDL). Concentrations within this range are estimated.

#### Sample

TP-03B

TP-05B

TP-11B

TP-11L

TP-13B

#### Material

soil/fill

soil/fill

lime/soil interface

lime

lime/soil interface

TABLE 3 - 90 Hopkins Surface Soil Test Trench Analytical Results								
Sample Number	PEI-TP-04A	PEI-TP-05A	PEI-TP-08A	PEI-TP-09A	PEI-TP-09AD	NYSDEC	NYSDEC	NYSDEC
Sample Date	4/15/2010	4/15/2010	4/15/2010	4/15/2010	4/15/2010	PART 375	PART 375	PART 375
Sample depth	Surface	Surface	Surface	Surface	Surface	Commercial	Industrial	Unrestricted Use
Compounds	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm
Metals						(a)	(b)	( c )
Aluminum	7270	8620	7380	6340	6430	N/A	N/A	N/A
Arsenic	6.2	5.9	6.1	4.3	3.8	16	16	13
Barium	104	164	187	104	86.3	400	10000	350
Beryllium	0.613	0.716	0.536	0.483	0.395	590	2700	7.2
Cadmium	0.539	0.756	0.625	0.373	0.708	9.3	60	2.5
Calcium	129000 D08,	116000 D08,	89000 D08,	135000 D08,	118000 D08,	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chromium	15.2	18.9	14.7	12.3	13	400	800	30
Cobalt	3.95	4.68	4.43	3.77	3.93	N/A	N/A	N/A
Copper	27.5	33.3	26.2	21.7	17.5	270	10000	50
Iron	11800	15400	11500	9390	9880	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lead	129 ( c )	201 ( c )	144 ( c )	69.5 ( c )	66.4 ( c )	1000	3900	63
Magnesium	13800	16900	18700	31800	30400	N/A	N/A	N/A
Manganese	563	497	407	388	522	10000	10000	1600
Mercury	0.156	0.0974	0.208	0.16	0.182	2.8	5.7	0.18
Nickel	10.6	12.4	11.1	8.91	9.56	310	10000	30
Potassium	1220	1460	1210	1080	978	N/A	N/A	N/A
Silver	0.104 J	0.081 J	ND	ND	ND	1500	6800	2
Sodium	302	270	215	172	141 J	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vanadium	16.1	17.6	15.8	13.5	14.9	N/A	N/A	N/A
Zinc	146 ( c )	212 ( c )	243 ( c )	125 ( c )	137 ( c )	10000	10000	109
Semi-Volatile Organics						(a)	(b)	( c )
Acenaphthene	1.2 D08,J	ND	1.4 D08,J	0.7 D08,J	ND	500	1000	20
Anthracene	2.8 D08,J	1.6 D08,J	3 D08,J	1.3 D08,J	ND	500	1000	100
Benzo(a)anthracene	12 D08 (a)(b)( c )	5.6 D08,J (a)( c )	9.2 D08 (a)( c )	3.7 D08,J ( c )	2.9 D08,J ( c )	5.6	11	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	14 D08 (a)(b)( c )	6.3 D08,J (a)(b)( c )	9 D08,J (a)(b)( c )	3.5 D08,J (a)(b)( c )	2.5 D08,J (a)(b)( c )	1	1.1	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	15 D08 (a)(b)( c )	7.7 D08,J (a)( c )	10 D08 (a)( c )	4.2 D08 ( c )	3.1 D08,J ( c )	5.6	11	1
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	10 D08	4.9 D08,J	6.8 D08,J	2.7 D08,J	1.9 D08,J	500	1000	100
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	6.1 D08,J ( c )	2.9 D08,J ( c )	4.5 D08,J ( c )	1.9 D08,J ( c )	1.4 D08,J ( c )	56	110	0.8
Butyl benzyl phthalate	ND	ND	ND	92 D08	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
Carbazole	1.3 D08,J	0.77 D08,J	1.5 D08,J	0.92 D08,J	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chrysene	11 D08 ( c )	5.6 D08,J ( c )	8.1 D08,J ( C )	3.3 D08,J ( c )	2.4 D08,J ( c )	56	110	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	2.3 D08,J (a)(b)( c )	1.2 D08,J (a)(b)( c )	1.8 D08,J (a)(b)( c )	0.72 D08,J (a)( c )	ND	0.56	1.1	0.33
Fluoranthene	25 D08	13 D08	22 D08	9.8 D08	6.3 D08,J	500	1000	100
Fluorene	ND	0.73 D08,J	1.3 D08,J	0.85 D08,J	ND	500	1000	30
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	8.7 D08,J (a)( c )	3.9 D08,J ( c )	5.8 D08,J (a)( c )	2.3 D08,J ( c )	ND	5.6	11	0.5
Phenanthrene	13 D08	8 D08,J	14 D08	7.7 D08	4.6 D08,J	500	1000	100
Pyrene	19 D08	9.8 D08	15 D08	6.4 D08	4.5 D08,J	500	1000	100

N/A - Not Applicable ND - Non-detect

bgs - below ground surface

TICs - Tentitively Identified Compounds

**Shading & (a) (b) and/or ( c ) - above specified Results for each NYSDEC SCO column**

D02 - Dilution required due to sample matrix effects

D08 - Dilution required due to high concentration of target analyte(s)

D10 - Dilution required due to sample color

QFL - Florisil clean-up (EPA 3620) performed on extract

QSU - Sulfur (EPA 3660) clean-up performed on extract

J - Analyte detected at a level less than the Reporting Limit (RL) and greater than or equal to the Method Detection

Limit (MDL). Concentrations within this range are estimated.

TABLE 4 - 90 Hopkins Soil Boring Analytical Results											
Sample Number	PEI-BH-01B	PEI-BH-01C	PEI-BH-02B	PEI-BH-02C	PEI-BH-03B	PEI-BH-03C	PEI-BH-04A	PEI-BH-04C	NYSDEC	NYSDEC	NYSDEC
Sample Date	4/19/2010	4/19/2010	4/19/2010	4/19/2010	4/20/2010	4/20/2010	4/19/2010	4/19/2010	PART 375	PART 375	PART 375
Sample depth	20' BGS	22' BGS	17' BGS	19' BGS	24' BGS	29' BGS	Surface	23' BGS	Commercial	Industrial	Unrestricted Use
Compounds	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm
Metals									(a)	(b)	(c)
Aluminum	5350	6190	6080	5800	6330	5090	6090	6730	N/A	N/A	N/A
Antimony	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
Arsenic	2.4 J	5.3	3.6	4.8	1.3 J	2.1 J	1.0 J	4.3	16	16	13
Barium	11.5	112	10.7	19	6.99	28.7	8.06	34.3	400	10000	350
Beryllium	0.852	0.359	1.15	0.383	0.81	0.179 J	1.11	0.325	590	2700	7.2
Cadmium	ND	0.28 J	0.227 J	0.122 J	ND	0.044 J	ND	0.195 J	9.3	60	2.5
Calcium	429000 D08	48000	410000 D08	2240	458000 D08	18000	465000 D08	2160	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chromium	20.2	7.23	5.65	6.25	18.1	5.98	3.2	8.92	400	800	30
Cobalt	0.689 J	2.46	1.06	5.48	0.27 J	1.8	0.622 J	6.43	N/A	N/A	N/A
Copper	5.8	7.1	7.6	11.6	3.6	2.2	3.8	5.8	270	10000	50
Iron	4190 J	17700 J	4840 J	11100 J	1080 J	6000 J	1850 J	17300 J	N/A	N/A	N/A
Lead	6.8	20.3	22.8	7.7	3.5	3.9	5.4	6.9	1000	3900	63
Magnesium	535	680	734	1290	433	677	485	1350	N/A	N/A	N/A
Manganese	67.3 J	225 J	144 J	100 J	14.8 J	56.5 J	39.1 J	235 J	10000	10000	1600
Mercury	0.0336	0.0738	ND	ND	ND	0.0229 J	ND	ND	2.8	5.7	0.18
Nickel	3.39 J	4.54 J	4.3 J	12.8	2.14 J	4.03 J	4.26 J	10.2	310	10000	30
Potassium	59.2	483	91.7	524	30.8 J	262	62.3	352	N/A	N/A	N/A
Selenium	0.9 J	ND	0.7 J	0.5 J	ND	ND	1.4 J	ND	1500	6800	2
Sodium	41.8	126 J	ND	64.1 J	ND	64.7 J	ND	56.3 J	N/A	N/A	N/A
Thallium	ND	ND	0.9 J	0.3 J	ND	0.5 J	ND	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
Vanadium	5.67	11.3 J	5.93	11	2.79	11.7	4.08	16.4	N/A	N/A	N/A
Zinc	26.3 J	109 J (c)	60.6 J	32.6 J	8.5 J	21.3 J	20.7 J	30.2 J	10000	10000	109
Semi-Volatile Organics									(a)	(b)	(c)
Benzo(a)anthracene	0.061 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5.6	11	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	0.059 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1	1.1	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.076 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5.6	11	1
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	0.040 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	100
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.023 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	56	110	0.8
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)	0.32 J	ND	ND	0.14 J	ND	ND	ND	0.15 J	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chrysene	0.052 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	56	110	1
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.56	1.1	0.33
Fluoranthene	0.14 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	100
Fluorene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	500	100	30
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.032 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	5.6	11	0.5
4-Methylphenol	ND	ND	ND	0.045 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
Phenanthrene	0.086 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	100
Phenol	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.026 J	ND	0.078 J	500	1000	0.33
Pyrene	0.099 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	500	1000	100
Volatile Organics									(a)	(b)	(c)
Carbon Disulfide	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0033 J	ND	ND	N/A	N/A	N/A
2-Butanone	0.0057 J	0.0099 J	ND	0.005 J	0.0082 J	0.0061 J	ND	0.0047 J	N/A	N/A	N/A
Methylene Chloride	ND	ND	0.0052 J	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.0027 J	500	1000	0.05
Acetone	0.14 (c)	0.099 (c)	0.015 J	0.062 (c)	0.1 (c)	0.059 (c)	0.024 J	0.049	500	1000	0.05

N/A - Not Applicable ND - Non-detect

bgs - below ground surface

**Shading & (a) (b) and/or (c) - above specified Results for each NYSDEC SCO column**

B - Analyte was detected in the associated Method Blank.

D02 - Dilution required due to sample matrix effects

D08 - Dilution required due to high concentration of target analyte(s)

D10 - Dilution required due to sample color

QFL - Florisil clean-up (EPA 3620) performed on extract

QSU - Sulfur (EPA 3660) clean-up performed on extract

J - Analyte detected at a level less than the Reporting Limit (RL) and greater than or equal to the Method Detection Limit (MDL). Concentrations within this range are estimated.

#### Sample

#### Material

BH-01A	Lime (on hold not analyzed)
BH-01B	lime-soil interface
BH-01C	Soil
BH-02B	lime-soil interface
BH-02C	soil
BH-03B	lime-soil interface
BH-03C	soil
BH-04A	lime
BH-04C	lime-soil interface

TABLE 5 - 90 Hopkins Groundwater Analytical Results					
Sample Number	PEI-MW-03	PEI-MW-02	PEI-MW-01	PEI-MW-01D	NYSDEC
Sample Date	4/22/2010	4/22/2010	4/22/2010	4/22/2010	PART 703
					NYSDEC TOGS
Compounds	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L	ug/L
<b>Metals</b>					
Aluminum	2570	8570	4940	369	2000
Barium	994	551	113	100	2000
Beryllium	0.8 J	1.4 J	0.9 J	0.6 J	11
Cadmium	ND	ND	0.3 J	ND	10
Calcium	937000 D08	1140000 D08	898000 D08	908000 D08	N/A
Chromium	2.1 J	9.2	7.6	0.9 J	100
Cobalt	0.7 J	1.8 J	1.4 J	ND	5
Copper	2.7 J	11.8	9.1 J	1.6 J	1000
Iron	1630	5740	4480	232	600
Lead	ND	18	14.8	ND	50
Magnesium	389	1770	2810	174 J	35000
Manganese	28.9	80.9	87.4	4.4	600
Nickel	13.8	9.8 J	9.4 J	4.2 J	200
Potassium	4	18200	14800	14700	N/A
Sodium	83600	40200	26900	27700	20000
Vanadium	2.3 J	10.3	9.1	1.2 J	14
Zinc	ND	44.6	45.2	ND	5000
<b>Semi-Volatile Organics</b>					
Acetophenone	0.7 J	0.62 J	ND	ND	N/A
Isophorone	0.89 J	ND	ND	ND	50
4-Methylphenol	12	7.0 J	ND	ND	N/A
Phenol	44	17	ND	ND	1
<b>Volatile Organics</b>					
Benzene	ND	ND	28 D03	28 D03	1
Ethylbenzene	ND	ND	9.8 D03	9.1 D03	5
Xylenes, total	ND	ND	88 D03	85 D03	5
2-Butanone	25 D03	ND	ND	ND	N/A
Methyl tert-Butyl Ether	ND	ND	32 D03	31 D03	10
Toluene	ND	ND	74 D03	71 D03	5
Acetone	350 D03	190 D03	47 D03	44 D03	50
<b>Field Parameters</b>					
Ph	13.14	13.05	12.95	NA	6.5 - 8.5

N/A - Not Applicable ND - Non-detect

bgs - below ground surface TICs - Tentatively Identified Compounds

Shading - Results above NYSDEC TOGS Objectives

B - Analyte was detected in the associated Method Blank.

D02 - Dilution required due to sample matrix effects

D08 - Dilution required due to high concentration of target analyte(s)

D10 - Dilution required due to sample color

QFL - Florisil clean-up (EPA 3620) performed on extract

QSU - Sulfur (EPA 3660) clean-up performed on extract

J - Analyte detected at a level less than the Reporting Limit (RL) and greater than or equal to the Method Detection

Limit (MDL). Concentrations within this range are estimated.

PEI-MW-01D - Duplicate Sample

**TABLE 6**  
**HISTORIC LIME PILE SAMPLING ANALYTICAL RESULTS**  
**HOPKINS STREET SITE**

Program	Malcolm Pirnie (1)										CHA (2)	PEI (3)		NYSDEC	NYSDEC
Sample Location	South Lime Pile TP					North Lime Pile TP					N. Lime Pile	S.Lime Pile	N.Pile Toe	PART 375	PART 375
Sample Number	A-1	A-2	A-3	A-4	A-5	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4	B-5	LP-1	PEI-BH-04A	PEI-TP-11L	Commercial	Industrial
Sample Depth (ft)	0 - 4	4 - 8	8 - 12	12 - 16	16 - 20	0 - 4	4 - 8	8 - 12	12 - 16	16 - 20	Surface	Surface	6	ppm	ppm
Collection date	12/8/1997	12/8/1997	12/8/1997	12/8/1997	12/8/1997	12/10/1997	12/10/1997	12/10/1997	12/10/1997	12/10/1997	7/13/2006	4/19/2010	4/14/2010		
Compound	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	ppm	(a)	(b)
<b>Metals</b>															
Aluminum	5240	5480	4610	4870	6120	5380	4460	4920	4940	5300	3950	6090	7890	N/A	N/A
Arsenic	1.89	ND	2.01	3.18	7.34	2.91	3.07	3.58	2.32	2.23	ND	1	6.7	16	16
Barium	4.78	4.71	6.27	7.23	22.6	11.2	5.15	7.08	6.15	11	4.2	8.06	79.2	400	10,000
Beryllium	1.16	1.06	1.34	1.57	1.14	1.46	1.09	1.7	1.51	1.17	0.88	1.11	0.79	590	2,700
Calcium	476000	450000	459000	445000	436000	439000	461000	437000	421000	444000	508000	465000	279000	N/A	N/A
Chromium	3.06	ND	2.03	3.22	12.4	2.76	ND	3.85	4.33	15.3	2.9	3.2	11.3	400	800
Copper	6.13	5.46	5.12	5.95	9.2	5.69	5.92	4.9	9.66	7.77	3.6	3.8	11.3	270	10,000
Iron	1230	578	792	2430	10000	5520	1270	3130	4100	1430	1080	1850	15300	N/A	N/A
Lead	ND	ND	ND	ND	15.5	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	3.6	5.4	18.3	1,000	3,900
Magnesium	557	316	374	464	612	502	416	431	678	594	323	485	1360	N/A	N/A
Manganese	37.6	11.8	9.49	48.6	210	67.2	27.2	50.8	64.2	21	47.9	39.1	261	10,000	10,000
Nickel	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	4.4	4.26	8.72	310	10,000
Selenium	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	1.4	ND	1500	6,800
Silver	3.07	3	3.04	3.2	3.35	3.14	3.05	3.02	3.03	2.88	ND	ND	ND	1,500	6,800
Sodium	155	189	165	123	209	136	191	125	211	158	ND	ND	ND	N/A	N/A
Vanadium	ND	ND	18	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	11.2	4.06	15.3	N/A	N/A
Zinc	40	12.7	11.7	19.8	74.8	38.9	17.5	17.4	33.7	16.3	10.5	20.7	4.4	10,000	10,000
<b>PCB's/Pest</b>	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	ND	N/A	ND	1	25
<b>Semi-Volatile Organics</b>															
2-methylnaphthalene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.068 J	ND	ND	N/A	N/A
Naphthalene	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.190 BJ	ND	ND	500	1,000
<b>Volatile Organics</b>															
Methylene chloride	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.014 B	ND	0.017	500	1,000
Acetone	0.059	0.097	0.061	0.018	0.011	ND	0.049	0.046	0.067	0.1	0.016 BJ	0.024	0.089	390	780
Trichlorofluoromethane	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	ND	0.002 BJ	ND	ND	500	1,000
<b>Metals TCLP (Leachable)</b>															
Calcium (mg/L)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	816	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Magnesium (mg/L)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	<0.20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Wet Chemistry Analyses</b>															
Leachable Total Hardness (mg/L)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14700	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leachable Ammonia (mg/kg)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Leachable Total Alkalinity (ug/g)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	14400	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen (TKN) (ug/g)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	210	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Cyanide (ppm)	2.57	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.03	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	4.5	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total Moisture Content (%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	37.4	50	56	N/A	N/A
Total Residue (103 deg C) (%)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	62.6	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Effective Neutralizing Value	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3.25	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Corrosivity (pH) (S.U.)	12.6	12.6	12.7	12.7	12.7	12.6	12.6	12.7	12.6	12.6	12.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

**Key:**

mg/kg - milligrams per kilograms (parts per million)

ND - Not Detected

J - The result is an estimated quantity

B - Analyte found in blank and in sample

(a) - Value exceeded this NYSDEC Commercial cleanup objective

(b) - Value exceeded this NYSDEC Industrial cleanup objective

ppm - parts per million

N/A - Not Applicable

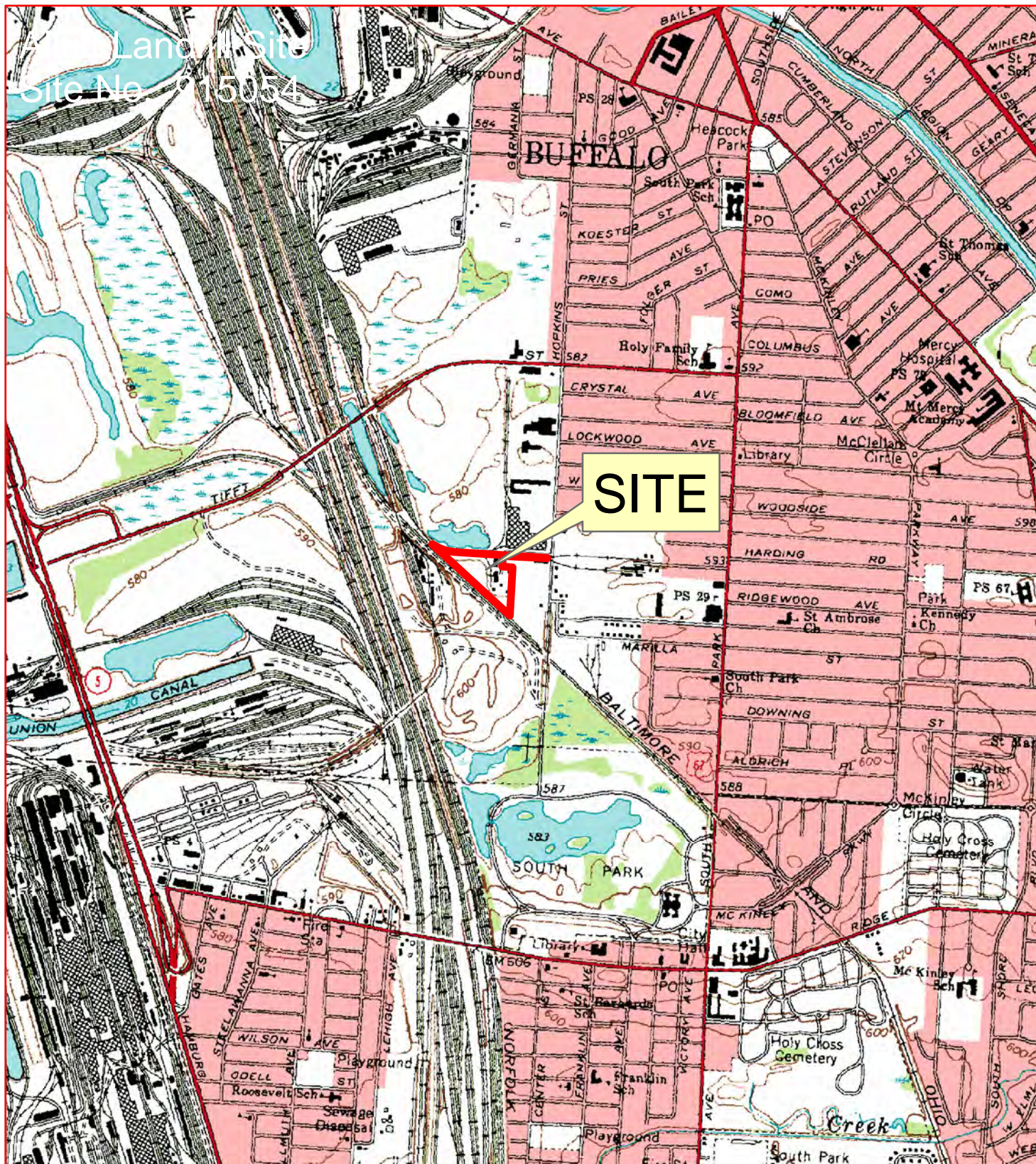
(1) - Malcolm Pirnie report - Characterization of City of Buffalo Hopkins Street Lime Piles - February 2, 1998

(2) - Clough Harbour & Associates (CHA) Report - Lime Pile Investigation Summary - July 31, 2006

(3) - Panamerican Environmental Inc.- Remedial Investigation Report - September 2010

Malcolm Pirnie (1) Lime Pile Sampling Comparison of Analyses			
Parameter	Lime Pile Sample Analysis (Percent)	Typical Carbide Lime Analysis (Percent)	Typical Commercial Hydrate Lime Analysis (Percent)
Free Carbon	31	0.54	0.00
Iron and Alumina Oxides	0.89	2.	0.64
Magnesium Oxide	0.046	0.07	0.91





0 1,200 2,400 3,600 4,800 Feet

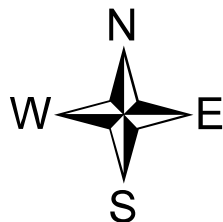


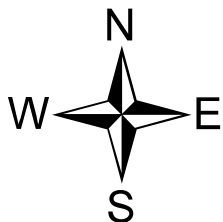
Figure 1  
Site Location Map  
90 Hopkins St. ERP Site  
City of Buffalo, Erie Co.  
Site No. E915181







0 160 320 480 640 Feet



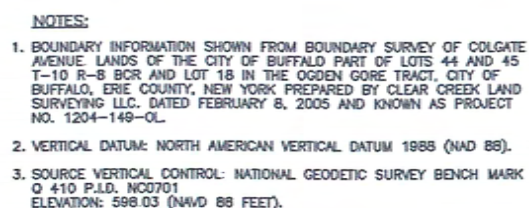
**Figure 2**  
**Site Plan**  
90 Hopkins ERP Site  
City of Buffalo, Erie Co.  
Site No. E915181











**Malcom Pirnie - MP - 1998 Program**  
**Clough Harbour Associates - CH - 2006 Program**  
**Panamerican Environmental, Inc. - PEI - 2010 Program**

TP-03 2' bgs  
Lead 1080 ppm (1000 ppm com)  
Benzo(a)anthracene 3.0 ppm (1 ppm com)  
PCB Aroclor 1242 4.6 ppm (1 ppm com)

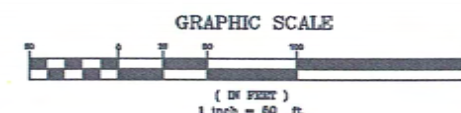


Figure 4  
Soil Contamination Above  
Commercial SCOs

REVISIONS IT IS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 17-0301, SUBSECTION 5, OF THE NEW YORK STATE ENGINEERING LAW FOR ANY PERSON OTHER THAN THE DESIGNER APPROVED ON THIS DRAWING TO SIGN IN ANY WAY IF ANYONE IS ALTERING THE DRAWING (EITHER BY ADDING OR TO THE ORIGINAL) WITHOUT THE WRITTEN "AS NOTED BY" FOLLOWED BY HIS SIGNATURE AND THE DATE OF SUCH ALTERATION. A SPECIFIC DESCRIPTION OF THE ALTERATION.				DESIGNED BY: _____ DRAWN BY: <u>RAK</u> CHECKED BY: <u>JSB</u> PROJ. ENGR. _____		<b>URS Corporation</b> New York 77 Goodell Street, Buffalo, New York 14203 (716)855-5535 - (716)855-2545 <b>JOB No. 11174699</b>		COUNTY DEPARTMENT TOWN <b>90 HOPKINS</b> CITY OF BUFFALO STATE OF NEW YORK		<b>TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY</b>	
NO.	MADE BY	APPROVED BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION							



- North Lime Pile -  
Excavate Lime To Native Soil.  
Lime For Beneficial Use.

Clear Brush, Excavate  
Weathered Lime Soil To  
Uncover Unweathered Lime  
Below For Onsite Reuse.  
Remove Lime For Beneficial  
Reuse.

Excavate C&D Debris/Soil To Uncover Lime.  
Excavate Lime For Beneficial Use.  
Reuse Fill/Soil As Backfill In Deep  
Excavation Or Dispose Offsite If Exceeds  
Commercial SCOs.

Excavate top one-foot of soil/fill/  
C&D Debris That Exceeds  
Commercial SCOs and Dispose  
in Landfill. Evaluate soil/fill to  
asses if remaining ssoil meets  
commercial SCOs.  
Use C&D Debris/Soil That Meets  
Commercial SCOs To Backfill  
Deep Lime Excavation

Backfill All Excavation  
Areas With Clean Import  
Fill Meeting  
Requirements To A  
Minimum Extent To  
Promote Drainage And  
Prevent Ponding

Excavate Debris/Soil to  
1 to 2 Ft. Depth.  
Dispose In Landfill  
Excavate Any Buried  
Lime For Beneficial Use

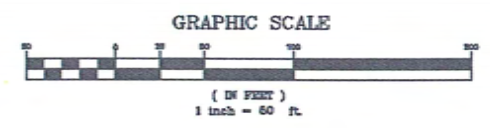
- South Lime Pile -  
Excavate Lime To Native Soil.  
Lime For Beneficial Use.

- FENCE
- PROPERTY LINE
- TREE
- RIGHT OF WAY
- STONE
- BRUSH
- SPOT ELEVATION

- TEST PITS (TP)
- BORING (BH)
- MONITORING WELLS (MW)
- EXTENT OF LIME  
BELOW GRADE -  
2010 INVESTIGATION

- NOTES:
- BOUNDARY INFORMATION SHOWN FROM BOUNDARY SURVEY OF COLGATE AVENUE LANDS OF THE CITY OF BUFFALO PART OF LOTS 44 AND 45 T-10 R-8 BCR AND LOT 18 IN THE OGDEN GORE TRACT, CITY OF BUFFALO, ERIE COUNTY, NEW YORK PREPARED BY CLEAR CREEK LAND SURVEYING LLC, DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2005 AND KNOWN AS PROJECT NO. 1204-149-OL.
  - VERTICAL DATUM: NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1985 (NAD 85).
  - SOURCE VERTICAL CONTROL: NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY BENCH MARK Q 410 P.L.D. NC0701 ELEVATION: 598.03 (NAD 88 FEET).

Malcom Pirnie - MP - 1998 Program  
Clough Harbour Associates - CH - 2006 Program  
Panamerican Environmental, Inc. - PEI - 2010 Program



Revised PEI July 2010				DESIGNED BY: _____		<b>URS Corporation</b> New York 77 Goodell Street, Buffalo, New York 14203 (716)855-5635 - (716)855-2545	COUNTY DEPARTMENT TOWN  90 HOPKINS  CITY OF BUFFALO STATE OF NEW YORK	TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY	Figure 5 Alternative 5 Concept Plan
				DRAWN BY: <u>BAK</u>					
				CHECKED BY: <u>JSB</u>					
				PROJ. ENGR. _____					
REVISIONS				JOB No. 11174699					
NO.	MADE BY	APPROVED BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION					

# **APPENDIX A**

## **PHASE 1 ESA (TEXT ONLY)**

# **PHASE I ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT**

## **90 Hopkins Street Buffalo, New York**

**Prepared for:**

**City of Buffalo  
Office of Strategic Planning  
65 Niagara Square  
Buffalo, New York 14202**

**Prepared by:**

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.  
2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
Tel: (716) 821-1650  
Fax: (716) 821-1607**

**December 2009**

**Submitted by:**

---

**Peter J. Gorton, MPH, CHCM**

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

---

A Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) was completed by Panamerican Environmental, Inc. (PEI) for the property located at 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York. The ESA was completed to support an investigation as part of the New York state Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) grant for the property and has been completed in general accordance with ASTM Standard Practice For Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Practice E 1527-05 (ASTM Standard) which incorporated aspects of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) All Appropriate Inquiries (AAI) rule. In defining a standard of good commercial and customary practice for conducting an environmental assessment of a parcel of property, the goal of the process established by the ASTM Standard is to identify, to the extent feasible pursuant to the ASTM process, recognized environmental conditions in connection with the property. This Phase I was conducted to meet this goal. Recognized environmental conditions (RECs) are defined in the ASTM Standard as the presence or the likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products on a property under conditions that indicate an existing release, a past release, or a material threat of a release of any hazardous substances or petroleum products into structures on the property or into the ground, ground water, or surface water of the property.

The 90 Hopkins Street property is owned by the City of Buffalo and consists of an approximately 8-acre property located in a heavily industrial area of Hopkins Street. The 90 Hopkins Street property is bounded by a common access way/rail spur and the Alltft Landfill/Ramco Pond hazardous waste landfill remedial action areas (DEC Site No's 915054 and 915046B) and remediation area wetlands to the north, commercial and private property to the northeast including the former Ramco Steel/Bliss & Laughlin – now Niagara LaSalle facility (Niagara Cold Drawn Corp.), an industrial facility (Mardan Technologies Inc.) along the northern part of the eastern property boundary, a large automobile scrap yard (LKQ Corp.) to the east and southeast, and the LTV Marilla St. Landfill (formerly Republic Steel) site (DEC Site No. 915047) to the south-southwest. A railroad right-of-way is located immediately along the west/southwestern side of the property.

The property is currently a vacant parcel and there are currently no structures. Several former structures were demolished sometime during 2002. These structures – part of the original acetylene manufacturing facility – included a gas holder, transformer house, oil house, generator building, and a purifying/compressor building. Two lime material piles (waste from the carbide lime acetylene manufacturing process) measuring approximately 118,000 cubic yards in total occupy most of the property. The rest of the property contains concrete pads/floors of former buildings and weed covered vacant areas. These areas are covered with soil mingled with pieces of brick, concrete and stone. The property was leased by the City of Buffalo from approximately 2002 to 2005 to a contractor to re-cycle/crush construction materials including brick, concrete, and stone. When active, these materials were stored in large piles adjacent to the lime piles. It is probable that much of the materials currently observed across the property surface were materials left when the former piles were removed. A large pile of waste wood and a large weed-covered soil pile exist along the central eastern border. A recently installed fence separates the property from the auto junk yard to the east. In recent years some auto junk materials were piled on the eastern border and some on the eastern side of the lime pile. This material has recently been removed and the junk yard is currently very neat and organized as

opposed to observations (of the same junk yard) made in 2005 and 2006. A new automobile wrecking operation (LKQ Corp.) set up business operations in the spring of 2009 at this adjoining property. However, some remnant automobile junk materials and parts were observed intermingled with the soil along the lime pile and fence running along the eastern border.

The Union Carbide Company (or various named units of this company) operated the property at 90 Hopkins Street as an acetylene gas manufacturing facility from the 1930's until about 1964. The property appeared to be owned from 1964 to 1986 by Sloan Auto Parts (although a mention of Iroquois Gas Corp. and National Fuel was mentioned in the ownership chain around 1974). The City of Buffalo, who obtained the parcel in 1987 through the tax foreclosure process, now owns the property.

Previous environmental assessments include:

- *Characterization of "Lime" Piles*. Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. For the City of Buffalo Law Department- February 2, 1998).
- *Soil Sampling, Sloan Auto, Buffalo, New York*. Completed by Weston for USEPA ERTC. October 29, 1998
- *Technical Assistance for the Sloan Auto/90 Hopkins Street Site, Buffalo, New York. Brownfields Technology Support Center*. Completed by USEPA contractor Tetra Tech EM Inc. March 1999.
- *Petition For Determination of Beneficial Use For Calcium Carbonate Product Located At Hopkins Street, South Buffalo*. Prepared by Malcolm, Inc for BERC. January 2000.
- *Lime Pile Investigation Summary, 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, New York*. Prepared by Clough Harbour & Associates for Honeywell, July 28, 2006

The lime materials piles have been examined as part of the assessments listed above and have been shown to exhibit a high pH. According to NYSDEC records, the property was subject to a United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) removal action to remove drums of waste. PCB soil was also removed and building demolition occurred as part of the USEPA action.

In 1997 the lime material was sampled and analyzed to determine its characteristics for potential beneficial use (Malcolm Pirnie report). The results indicated that the material is calcium carbonate. Sample analysis also included Target Compound List (TCL) volatile organic Compounds (VOCs), TCL semi-volatile compounds (SVOCs), Target Analyte List (TAL) metals, total cyanide, and pH. Samples were also collected for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). The TCLP analysis indicated that, with the exception of an elevated pH concentration, the material would not be considered a RCRA Characteristic Hazardous Waste. However, the high pH (12.5 range) of the material poses a risk, through runoff and seepage, to newly constructed wetlands north of the site. Low concentrations of metals were detected and calcium (as expected) was found at elevated concentrations in the samples analyzed for TAL metals. No other significant levels of contaminants were detected associated with the lime material piles. Samples collected of surface and subsurface soils and debris, not associated with the lime material piles, indicated elevated concentrations of benzene and xylene compounds (petroleum), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), PCBs, and metals. A limited investigation of the soils completed by Weston (EPA Subcontractor) indicated that overburden fill included varying amounts of wood and brick fragments, metallic scrap, concrete and asphalt fragments, glass, and other material. Groundwater was encountered at 3 feet below grade at



some locations.

The USEPA also assisted the city in identifying potential beneficial uses for the large quantity of lime material that is stockpiled at the site and provided information on remedial technologies for the treatment and cleanup of shallow soils at the site. The associated report discussed eight industries and chemical processes where the lime could be used beneficially. Names of potential users in proximity to the site were also identified. The report also discussed five technologies for treating shallow soils and the potential advantages and limitations for each. At that time, some of the lime material was taken and used by the USEPA for acid pit neutralization at the nearby former Bethlehem Steel property in Lackawanna, N.Y.

A review of readily available government agency records was conducted by PEI using the government records search firm, EDR. The subject property was identified in the following databases:

- Sloan Auto Parts Inc. – Facility Index System/Facility Registry System (FINDS), CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action (CERC-NFRAP)
- 90 Hopkins Street – Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites (SWF/LF), State Brownfields Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) and (Hazardous Substance Waste Disposal Site Inventory (HSWDS)

A review of governmental records for adjacent properties surrounding the subject property within the ASTM radius indicated a total of one hundred and four (104) records including: one (1) CERCLIS site; two (2) CERC-NFRAP sites; one (1) CORRACTS site; one (1) RCRA Small Quantity Generator site and four (4) RCRA SQG-CESQG sites; four (4) State hazardous waste sites and one (1) vapor reopen site; nine (9) SWF/LF sites; thirteen (13) Leaking or Historic Leaking Storage Tank reports (LTANKS) sites; and eleven (11) HIST LTANKS sites; three (3) UST sites and two (2) HIST UST sites; to (2) AST sites; one (1) Chemical Bulk Storage (CBS) site; One (1) SWRCY site; sixteen (16) NY Spill and ten (10) Hist Spill sites; eight RCRA non-generator sites; three (3) FINDS sites; one RAATS site and one HSWDS site; and nine (9) MANIFEST sites. Please note, as described above, multiple former industrial/commercial sites are located in the general area.

Adjacent properties north, east and west of the property had various environmental issues including:

- 110 Hopkins – This property was the former Bliss & Laughlin facility and later changed to the Ramco-Steel property (currently Niagara LaSalle). In 1952 the facility performed machining and straightening operations on uranium rods for National Lead of Ohio. The work was performed in a special area called the "Special Finishing Area" resulted in low-level radioactivity releases. In March 1992 Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education completed a radiological survey of the property and confirmed fixed residual natural uranium on the floor columns, and ceiling in the finishing room and the site was designated as a FUSRAP site. Additionally, the site was known as Niagara Cold Drawn and had a spill in 1992 (NYSDEC spill #9214110) and in 1998 (Spill # 9875127) where oil was found inside and outside of the plant including uncovered drums full of oil and sloppy housekeeping. The spill was subsequently remediated and the spill closed. Disposal of residual uranium waste at a licensed facility in Utah was included in a 1998-1999 Record of Decision (ROD). Based on previous work that included 1983 NUS investigation, Phase I RI by a PRP in 1994, A ROD was issued in 1996 resulting in a remedial action including removal of soil and re-establishment of pond and

wetlands. All remedial work was completed in 2005.

- 88 Hopkins – In 1999 the EDR database lists the address as the Pravia Manufacturing Property and is listed in LTANK, NY SPILL and HIST LTANK databases. The databases state that while removing a fuel oil UST soil contamination was removed and excavated and the site clean closed. In 2001 the Pravia Manufacturing Property is listed in LTANK, NY SPILL and HIST LTANK database and states that while completing bank transformers found concrete vault full of tar and tar removed, soil excavated and site cleaned closed
- Alltft Reality Landfill- The landfill was recently remediated and is located to the north of the north perimeter wetlands.
- 40 Hopkins-AA-1 Auto Wrecking-complaint of petroleum contamination and spill number 0375411 opened in 2003. Property sold to LKQ Corporation in 2008. Contaminated soil removed in 2008 and the spill closed in September 2008.

A number of other industrial properties including junk yards and manufacturing companies exist near the subject property. It is unknown whether any impacts to the subsurface environment on the subject property exist from any on or off-site occurrences.

In addition to the aforementioned sites, forty (40) orphan sites (sites with inadequate or poor database address information), were identified in the EDR report. Five of these were in the general area of the property.

## **Findings Summary**

The property contains lime material which is believed to be a by-product of the acetylene gas manufacturing process. In 1997 and again in July 2006, the lime material was sampled and analyzed to determine its characteristics for potential beneficial use and it was determined to be calcite lime not generally useful as agricultural lime. The TCLP analysis indicated that, with the exception of an elevated pH, the material would not be considered a RCRA Characteristic Hazardous Waste. However, the high pH (12.5 range) of the material poses a risk, through runoff and seepage, to the newly constructed wetlands north of the site. Consequently removal of the remaining lime material, which is contained in two separate piles on the property, has been requested by the NYSDEC and Honeywell (owner of the Alltft Landfill and wetlands).

A recent topographic survey of the site performed by URS/PEI combined with test pit logs from excavations completed by Clough Harbour & Associates (CHA) around/adjacent the two lime piles indicates that the volume of material remaining on site may be about 116,000 – 118,000 cubic yards (cy). Test pits and Geoprobe™ borings conducted by CHA during July 2006 confirm that the lime material extends to depths of about 7-9 feet below the existing grade adjacent the lime piles. Additionally, the recent investigations show that the south pile was previously connected with the north pile. The lime material in the area between the two piles extends to a depth of about 7 feet below existing grade. The above-grade portion of the lime material pile in this area may have been removed by the USEPA. A large soil/debris pile is also located along the eastern edge of the site. This pile contains about 6,000 CY of material comprised primarily thought to be soil and C & D debris.

In order to complete removal of the lime material and investigate the potential for additional

contamination at the site, the City has entered into the NYSDEC ERP under the state Brownfields Program. As part of the agreement, a Site Investigation/Remedial Alternatives Report (SI/RAR) will be conducted to characterize the property and identify, evaluate, and select a long-term remedial action that is cost-effective and environmentally sound. The NYSDEC requires that a beneficial use determination (BUD) petition be submitted and granted prior to use of the material as a BUD. If the material is to be used as a BUD in another state/country, then that particular state/country requirements would apply. The NYSDEC requires that the final disposal destination and/or beneficial use of the lime material be track-able. Analytical data collected during both the previous (1997) and recent (2006) investigations have been provided to the Allied Waste/BFI Niagara Falls Landfill and it was determined suitable for disposal at a non-hazardous waste landfill.

Effects from environmental impacts from adjacent properties are unknown and include those associated with the Industrial facilities to the north and northeast (110 Hopkins Street - Former Bliss & Laughlin Site and later Ramco-Steel (currently Niagara LaSalle) and 88 Hopkins - Pravia Manufacturing Property); junk yards to the immediate east and southeast; and former landfills to the west and northwest as well as the general industrial use of the area.

The following potential recognized environmental conditions are identified for this property:

- Existence of lime material piles on the property
- Past use of the property and potential for environmental impact from the industrial use (over 50 years; 1930's-1980's) including gas holder, auto wrecking, record of a 550-gallon waste oil UST, storage of scrap yard waste, etc
- Impacts from adjacent properties

These will be investigated further as part of the SI/RAR.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
Executive Summary .....	ii
List of Appendices.....	ix
List of Illustrations and Photographs .....	ix
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 Introduction and Purpose.....	1
1.2 Detailed Scope-of-Services.....	1
1.3 Significant Assumptions.....	2
1.4 Warrants, Limitations and Exception.....	2
1.5 Special Terms and Conditions, Warrant and Limitations .....	3
1.6 User Reliance .....	3
2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION AND INFORMATION.....	3
2.1 Location and Legal Description.....	3
2.2 Site and Vicinity General Characteristics/Features.....	3
2.3 Current Use of the Property .....	4
2.4 Description of Site Improvements .....	4
2.4.1 Structures.....	4
2.4.2 Roads and Parking Lots .....	4
2.4.3 Heating and Cooling .....	4
2.4.4 Sewage Disposal.....	4
2.4.5 Potable Water Supply .....	4
2.4.6 Utilities .....	5
2.5 Adjoining/Adjacent Properties Current Uses .....	5
3.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION .....	5
3.1 Title Records.....	5
3.2 Environmental Liens or Activity and Use Limitations .....	6
3.3 Specialized Knowledge.....	6
3.4 Commonly Known or Reasonably Ascertainable Information .....	6
3.5 Valuation Reduction for Environmental Issues .....	6
3.6 Owner, Property Manager, and Occupant Information .....	6
3.7 Reason for Performing the Phase I ESA .....	6
3.8 Other User Information.....	6
4.0 RECORDS REVIEW .....	7
4.1 Standard Regulatory/Agency Records Reviewed.....	7
4.2 Additional Environmental Records .....	9
4.2.1 City Offices.....	9
4.2.2 County Offices.....	9
4.2.3 New York State Department of Environmental Conservation.....	9
4.2.4 Previous Environmental Studies/Historical Data .....	9
4.3 Physical Setting Sources .....	11
4.3.1 Property Surface Features and Drainage .....	11
4.3.2 Site Geology/Hydrogeology.....	11

4.3.3	Historic Resources .....	12
4.3.4	Farmlands .....	12
4.3.5	Recreational Areas.....	12
4.3.6	Land Use.....	12
4.3.7	Wetlands and Floodplains .....	12
4.4	Historical Use Information on the Property and Adjoining Property .....	12
4.4.1	Historical Sources Reviewed.....	12
4.4.2	Site and Area Historical Chain of Use.....	13
4.4.2.1	Chain of Title Information.....	13
4.4.2.2	Chain of Use Records.....	13
4.4.2.3	Aerial Photographs .....	13
4.4.2.4	Sanborn Maps and Other Historical Maps .....	14
4.4.3	Summary of Commercial/Non Commercial Use.....	15
5.0	SITE RECONNAISSANCE .....	15
5.1	Methodology and Limiting Conditions.....	15
5.2	General Site Setting.....	15
5.3	Summary of Exterior and Interior Observations.....	15
5.3.1	Primary Property Uses and Conditions .....	16
5.3.1.1	Current Property Use .....	16
5.3.1.2	Past Property Uses .....	16
5.3.1.3	Current Use of Adjoining Properties.....	16
5.3.1.4	Past Use of Adjoining Properties.....	16
5.3.2	Treatment, Storage or Disposal Facilities (TSDF).....	17
5.3.3	Hazardous Waste/Substances/Drums/Containers .....	17
5.3.4	Storage Tanks (AST/UST).....	17
5.3.5	PCB Containing Equipment.....	17
5.3.6	Asbestos Containing Material/Lead-Based Paint.....	17
5.3.7	Stains, Spills, Stressed Vegetation .....	17
5.3.8	Landfills/Dumping Activities/Solid Waste .....	17
5.3.9	Pits, Sumps, Wells .....	17
5.3.10	Ponds and Lagoons .....	17
5.3.11	Coastal Areas.....	17
5.3.12	Odors .....	18
5.3.13	Radon .....	18
5.3.14	Mold .....	18
5.3.15	Other Noteworthy Observations/Issues .....	19
6.0	INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED .....	19
6.1	Owner .....	19
6.2	Site Manager .....	19
6.3	Occupants.....	19
6.4	Local Government Officials .....	19
6.5	Others/Adjacent Property Owners.....	19
7.0	SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND OPINIONS .....	19
8.0	DEVIATIONS.....	20
9.0	ADDITIONAL SERVICES.....	20
10.0	REFERENCES.....	21

11.0	SIGNATURE OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONALS .....	21
------	--	----

## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

### **Appendix**

- A. Property/Area Maps
- B. User Questionnaire(s) and Facility Provided Information
- C. Environmental Lien Search
- D. Property Title and Assessment Information
- E. Government Records Radius Report
- F. Historical Summary Table
- G. Aerial Photographs
- H. Site Photographs
- I. ESA Professional(s) Qualifications
- J. Previous Environmental Studies/Historic Resources Information
- K. City Directory Abstract
- L. City and fire Prevention Records

## **LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS AND PHOTOGRAPHS**

### **Figures**

- 1. Project Area Location (NYSDOT Quadrangles)
- 2. Soil Survey Map
- 3. Facility Map

### **Photographs**

#### **2009 Photographs**

- 1. View of property and southern Lime Pile from North on former building slab; facing south
- 2. Gravel piles and wood piles just north of northeast corner of the southern lime pile.
- 3. View of north face of southern lime pile from west facing east
- 4. View along western side of southern lime pile facing northwest.
- 5. Southern portion of property from top of southern lime pile facing south
- 6. View of top of southern lime pile at adjacent western property, facing west-southwest
- 7. Area southern lime pile and fence line separating the car junk yard and lime pile; facing north
- 8. View of foliage and large soil pile facing the southern lime pile; from north facing south.
- 9. View from top of northern lime pile; northwest corner facing south-southeast across the pile.
- 10. View of wetlands and adjacent northern property from top of northern pile facing northeast.
- 11. View of property and southern lime pile from top of northern pile facing southeast.
- 12. View facing northeast from top of southern end of northern lime pile; facing northeast

#### **2006 Photographs**

- 1. View from top of south lime pile facing north-northwest at north lime pile
- 2. View top of south lime pile facing north at north end of property and adjacent structure
- 3. View from top of southern lime pile facing northeast; note soil pile in background
- 4. View of southern lime pile along western side facing south

5. View from southern lime pile facing northwest at northern lime pile and adjacent properties
6. View along eastern border of southern lime pile; note junk yard
7. View of junk along eastern border
8. Western border of property
9. Face of southern lime pile
10. Property from northern lime pile facing east; note wood pile
11. East portion of northern lime pile facing north
12. Northern end of northern lime pile facing east

## **2005 Photographs**

1. Top of southern lime pile facing north; note pile of crushed brick, cement
2. View of mound of brick, cement and north lime pile from top of soil mound facing west
3. Recycled Material (crushed brick and cement) from southern lime pile facing northeast
4. Soil piles and other recycled material located in the middle of the property facing northeast.
5. View of middle of property facing northern lime pile and soil, stone, concrete pile
6. View of adjacent western property from top of southern lime pile
7. Adjacent junk yard from top of southern lime pile facing east
8. Northwest corner of northern lime pile

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

### **1.1 INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE**

Panamerican Environmental, Inc. (PEI) was retained by the City of Buffalo to complete environmental work under the ERP NYSDEC program. This Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) at the 90 Hopkins Street property, City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York (refer to Figure 1, Appendix A) is an upfront task. The Phase I ESA has been conducted as part of a due diligence review and has been prepared in general accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Standard Practice for Phase I Environmental Site Assessment E 1527-05.

The purpose of this ESA is to evaluate the potential for environmental impairment at the property based on current conditions, as well as present and past activities at the subject property and adjacent properties. The purpose is to complete an environmental assessment of the parcel of property with respect to the range of contaminants within the scope of CERCLA and petroleum products. Further, the Phase I ESA covers those elements of the NCP and Brownfields protocols applicable to a due diligence review of property.

In defining a standard of good commercial and customary practice for conducting an environmental assessment of a parcel of property, the goal of the process established by the ASTM Standard is to identify, to the extent feasible pursuant to the ASTM process, recognized environmental conditions in connection with the property. This Phase I was conducted to meet this goal. Recognized environmental conditions are defined in the ASTM Standard as the presence or the likely presence of any hazardous substances or petroleum products on a property under conditions that indicate an existing release, a past release, or a material threat of a release of any hazardous substances or petroleum products into structures on the properties or into the ground, ground water, or surface water of the property.

### **1.2 DETAILED SCOPE OF SERVICES**

The scope of work and services for this ESA were performed in accordance with American ASTM Standards E-1527-05, "Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process" which incorporated aspects of the new Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) All Appropriate Inquiries (AAI) rule. The scope of work performed for this evaluation includes:

- observation of current land-use within 0.5 mile of the site;
- identification of known environmental problems within 1 mile of the site;
- review of information regarding past uses of the site and adjacent properties;
- review of historical information;
- Interview with knowledgeable individuals;
- walkover reconnaissance of the property; and
- review of records at federal, state, and local agencies.

Phase I property reconnaissance tasks were completed by Peter J. Gorton and other PEI staff during 2005, 2006 and 2009 as part of the ongoing ERP program. Observations are summarized in Section 5.0. Also, as part of the Phase I process, research was conducted at City, State and County offices, and information was obtained from individuals knowledgeable about the property.



Services provided included:

- Acquisition and review of aerial photographs of the properties and adjacent land to assess property uses;
- Acquisition and review of available local records and documents regarding the site and adjacent land;
- Interviews with knowledgeable people regarding the subject properties to identify information about the properties or additional areas of concern.

The results of these efforts are summarized throughout the report.

### **1.3 SIGNIFICANT ASSUMPTIONS**

Significant assumptions are as follows:

- Information obtained from third parties is correct/valid or as otherwise stipulated within the report;
- This report relates to assessment of environmental conditions on or affecting 90 Hopkins Street in the City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York.
- Additional information will be obtained as part of other tasks associated with the ERP program

### **1.4 WARRANTS, LIMITATIONS AND EXCEPTIONS**

This report is based on information from field reconnaissance and visual observations of the property and the immediately surrounding area as well as interpretation of the available information and documentation reviewed, as described within this report. This report is intended exclusively for the purpose outlined herein at the site location and project indicated. The property and this site assessment are limited to the footprint of the parcel.

This report is intended for use as part of the ERP process. The scope of services performed in this assessment may not be appropriate to satisfy the needs of other users and any use or re-use of this document or the findings, conclusions, or recommendations presented, is at the sole risk of the user.

The conclusions set forth in this report are based upon, and limited by, the government data and other information available to PEI. PEI is not able, within the scope of the project, to verify the accuracy of all data supplied by government entities and third parties. Therefore, PEI is not responsible for any conclusion contained in this report that is based on, in whole or in part, upon inaccurate data obtained from third parties.

It should be noted that all surface environmental assessments are inherently limited in the sense that conclusions are drawn and recommendations developed from information obtained from limited research and site evaluation at a specific time. The passage of time may result in a change in environmental circumstances at this site and surrounding properties, or hazardous materials beneath the surface may be present but undetectable during this Phase I assessment.

As stated in the ASTM standard 1527-05 - all appropriate inquiry does not mean an exhaustive assessment of a property. There is a point at which the cost of information obtained or the time required to gather it outweighs the usefulness of the information. One of the purposes completing the Phase I in accordance with the standard is to identify a balance between the competing goals of limiting the costs and time demands inherent in performing environmental site assessments and the reduction of uncertainty about unknown conditions resulting from additional information.

PEI does not provide professional legal or title insurance services and makes no guarantee, explicit or implied, that the listing which was reviewed represented a comprehensive delineation of past site ownership or tenancy, land title or lien records. The work performed in conjunction with this assessment and the data developed are intended as a description of available information at the dates and locations given.

Opinions and recommendations presented herein apply to the site conditions existing at the time of the assessment and those reasonably foreseeable. They cannot necessarily apply to site changes of which PEI is not aware and has not had the opportunity to evaluate.

## **1.5 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS, WARRANT AND LIMITATIONS**

Other than that listed above, there are no additional special terms and conditions, warrants and limitations that PEI is aware of.

## **1.6 USER RELIANCE**

This report is intended for the sole use by the City of Buffalo and NYSDEC. The aforementioned parties can use and rely upon the information contained in this report and can rely upon for reference and use, the information, findings, and conclusions. At the users' request, PEI will grant user reliance to other parties.

## **2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION AND INFORMATION**

### **2.1 LOCATION AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

Pertinent asset information includes:

Property Name: 90 Hopkins Street  
SBL#'s 133.13-1-10

Property Address: 90 Hopkins Street  
City of Buffalo, New York

Property Owner: City of Buffalo

### **2.2 SITE AND VICINITY GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS/FEATURES**

The 90 Hopkins Street property is owned by the City of Buffalo and consists of an approximately 8-acre property located in a heavily industrial area of Hopkins Street. The 90 Hopkins Street

property is bounded by Colgate Avenue and newly remediated former Ramco Steel/Bliss & Laughlin company property and wetlands to the north, commercial and private property to the northeast, a large automobile scrap yard to the east and southeast, and the recently remediated Altift landfill to the north. A rail road right-of-way is located immediately along the western side of the property and beyond that is the Marilla landfill. See 2.3 below for further description

## **2.3 CURRENT USE OF THE PROPERTY**

The property is currently a vacant parcel. Two large lime material piles measuring approximately 118,000 cubic yards in total are located on the property. The rest of the property contains concrete pads/floors of former buildings and weed covered vacant areas. These areas are covered with soil mingled with pieces of brick, concrete and stone. Recently, the property was used by a contractor to re-cycle/crush construction materials including brick, cement, and stone. When active, these materials were stored in large piles adjacent to the lime material piles. It is probable that much of the materials currently observed across the property surface were materials left when the former piles were removed. A large pile of waste wood and a large weed-covered soil pile exist along the northeastern border. A fence separates the property from the auto junk yard to the east. In recent years some auto junk materials were piled on the eastern border and some on the eastern side of the lime material pile. This has recently been removed and the junk yard is currently very neat and organized as opposed to observations made in 2005 and 2006. However, during the 2009 site reconnaissance some remnant automobile junk materials and parts were observed intermingled with the soil along the lime material pile and fence running along the eastern border.

## **2.4 DESCRIPTION OF SITE IMPROVEMENTS**

### **2.4.1 Structures**

There are currently no structures on the property. A series of former structures were demolished sometime after 1995 and prior to 2006. Some structures were still visible in the 2002 aerial photograph.

### **2.4.2 Roads and Parking Lots**

There are no roads or parking areas associated with or adjacent to the property. Previous access road has been replaced by wetlands at the edge of the property. Colgate Avenue ends adjacent to the northeast portion of the property.

### **2.4.3 Heating and Cooling**

The property is vacant of structures.

### **2.4.4 Sewage Disposal**

The property is vacant.

### **2.4.5 Potable Water Supply**

The property is vacant.

### **2.4.6 Utilities**

The property most likely could have access to all major public and private utilities, including water, sanitary and storm sewers, electric, gas, and telephone.

## **2.5 ADJOINING/ADJACENT PROPERTIES CURRENT USES**

The following is a brief description of the immediately adjacent properties to the site starting with the property north and moving in a clockwise direction.

### North

The land directly north of the property is Colgate Avenue and newly remediated former Ramco Steel/Bliss & Laughlin company property (now Niagara LaSalle plant) and wetlands. Northeast of the property is a small machine shop (Pravia Manufacturing) at 88 Hopkins.

### East

Directly to the east of the property is a junk yard and further east is Hopkins Street

### South

The property to the south is part of the junk yard and railroad track right-of-way

### West

The property is bordered to the west by rail tracks and further west by a capped landfill (Marilla).

## **3.0 USER PROVIDED INFORMATION**

In order to qualify for one of the Landowner Liability Protections (LLPs) offered by the Small Business Liability Relief and Brownfields Revitalization Act of 2001 (the Brownfields Amendments) the user must provide information, if available, for use in this report. Failure to provide available information could result in a determination that all appropriate inquiry is not complete.

In the ASTM Standard, the user is defined as the party seeking to use PRACTICE E 1527 (The ASTM Standard for completing Phase I Environmental Assessments) to complete an environmental assessment of a property. A user may include, without limitation, a potential purchaser of property, a potential tenant of property, an owner of property, a lender, or a property manager. The user has specific responsibilities.

There is no real user for this vacant property. PEI obtained information from various departments within the City of Buffalo and from the NYSDEC.

### **3.1 TITLE RECORDS**

A summary land title record was completed by EDR. The EDR report is contained in Attachment C. PEI also obtained recent ownership information from the City Assessor and that information is provided within this report and in Appendix D.

### **3.2 ENVIRONMENTAL LIENS OR ACTIVITY AND USE LIMITATIONS**

EDR provided a search regarding any AULs such as engineering controls, land use restrictions or institutional controls that are in place at the property and/or have been filed or recorded in a registry under federal, tribal, state, or local law. No information was provided concerning environmental liens or activity and use limitations for the subject property.

### **3.3 SPECIALIZED KNOWLEDGE**

No one was questioned regarding any knowledge or experience of any environmental lien or AULs encumbering the property or in connection with the property or nearby properties. The EDR report indicated that **no environmental liens or activity and use limitations were reported for the subject property**. No other information was provided to PEI which would suggest environmental liens or AUL on the property.

### **3.4 COMMONLY KNOWN OR REASONABLY ASCERTAINABLE INFORMATION**

No additional information was provided to PEI concerning any recognized environmental conditions. Adjacent landowner/users did not provide any information. Information on adjacent property issues are covered in this report.

### **3.5 VALUATION REDUCTION FOR ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

No one was questioned regarding whether the purchase price for the property reasonably reflects the fair market value of the property and whether any price difference is due to contamination known or believed to be present and/or any other recognized environmental condition has affected the purchase price. No information was provided suggesting valuation reduction for environmental issues.

### **3.6 OWNER, PROPERTY MANAGER, AND OCCUPANT INFORMATION**

Owner: The parcel is currently owned by the City of Buffalo. Ownership information is located in Appendix C and D.

Occupant Information: The property is vacant. Most recent occupant was a construction firm using the property to store crushed C&D material – brick, concrete, etc. This person stopped using the property sometime in 2005-2006.

### **3.7 REASON FOR PERFORMING THE PHASE I ESA**

The purpose for this ESA was to assemble the site background information for the ERP program.

### **3.8 OTHER USER INFORMATION**

No other user information other than that covered above was identified during the Phase I.

## **4.0 RECORDS REVIEW**

### **4.1 STANDARD REGULATORY/AGENCY RECORDS REVIEWED**

A review of readily available government agency records was conducted by PEI using the government records search firm, EDR. EDR provides an ASTM Detailed Radius Report based on information obtained from publicly available data sources and other secondary sources. A table summarizing the EDR database search results (including databases searched and the number of reported sites for each) is presented on page 4 of the EDR report (refer to Appendix E). Additional details on these sites are also contained in the EDR radius report including information about sites in the immediate area as well as their relative location to the subject property.

A summary of the ASTM record search is provided in **Table 4-1** and detailed in Appendix E.

The subject property was identified in the following databases:

- Sloan Auto Parts Inc. – Facility Index System/Facility Registry System (FINDS), CERCLIS No Further Remedial Action (CERC-NFRAP)
- 90 Hopkins Street – Solid Waste Facilities/Landfill Sites (SWF/LF), State Brownfields Environmental Restoration Program (ERP) and (Hazardous Substance Waste Disposal Site Inventory (HSWDS)

A review of governmental records for adjacent properties surrounding the subject property within the ASTM radius indicated a total of one hundred and four (104) records including: one (1) CERCLIS site; two (2) CERC-NFRAP sites; one (1) CORRACTS site; one (1) RCRA Small Quantity Generator site and four (4) RCRA SQG-CESQG sites; four (4) State hazardous waste sites and one (1) vapor reopen site; nine (9) SWF/LF sites; thirteen (13) Leaking or Historic Leaking Storage Tank reports (LTANKS) sites; and eleven (11) HIST LTANKS sites; three (3) UST sites and two (2) HIST UST sites; to (2) AST sites; one (1) Chemical Bulk Storage (CBS) site; One (1) SWRCY site; sixteen (16) NY Spill and ten (10) Hist Spill sites; eight RCRA non-generator sites; three (3) FINDS sites; one RAATS site and one HSWDS site; and nine (9) MANIFEST sites. Please note, as described above, multiple former industrial/commercial sites are located in the general area.

Adjacent properties north, east and west of the property had various environmental issues including:

- 110 Hopkins – This property was the former Bliss & Laughlin facility and later changed to the Ramco-Steel property (currently Niagara LaSalle). In 1952 the facility performed machining and straightening operations on uranium rods for National Lead of Ohio. The work was performed in a special area called the "Special Finishing Area" resulted in low-level radioactivity releases. In March 1992 Oak Ridge Institute for Science and Education completed a radiological survey of the property and confirmed fixed residual natural uranium on the floor columns, and ceiling in the finishing room and the site was designated as a FUSRAP site. Additionally, the site was known as Niagara Cold Drawn and had a spill in 1992 (NYSDEC spill #9214110) and in 1998 (Spill # 9875127) where oil was found inside and outside of the plant including uncovered drums full of oil and sloppy housekeeping. The spill was subsequently remediated and the spill closed. Disposal of residual uranium waste at a licensed facility in Utah was included in a 1998-

1999 Record of Decision (ROD). Based on previous work that included 1983 NUS investigation, Phase I RI by a PRP in 1994, A ROD was issued in 1996 resulting in a remedial action including removal of soil and re-establishment of pond and wetlands. All remedial work was completed in 2005.

- 88 Hopkins – In 1999 the EDR database lists the address as the Pravia Manufacturing Property and is listed in LTANK, NY SPILL and HIST LTANK databases. The databases state that while removing a fuel oil UST soil contamination was removed and excavated and the site clean closed. In 2001 the Pravia Manufacturing Property is listed in LTANK, NY SPILL and HIST LTANK database and states that while completing bank transformers found concrete vault full of tar and tar removed, soil excavated and site cleaned closed
- Alltft Reality Landfill- The landfill was recently remediated and is located to the north of the north perimeter wetlands.
- 40 Hopkins-AA-1 Auto Wrecking-complaint of petroleum contamination and spill number 0375411 opened in 2003. Property sold to LKQ Corporation in 2008. Contaminated soil removed in 2008 and the spill closed in September 2008.

A number of other industrial properties including junk yards and manufacturing companies exist near the subject property. It is unknown whether any impacts to the subsurface environment on the subject property exist from the on or off-site occurrences.

In addition to the aforementioned sites, forty (40) orphan sites (sites with inadequate or poor database address information), were identified in the EDR report. Four-Five of these were in the general area of the property.

<b>Table 4-1 Government Records Findings</b>			
<b>Database Searched Site Lists)</b>	<b>Approximate Maximum Search Distance</b>	<b>Number of Sites/Reports</b>	<b>Environmental Significance</b>
<b>Federal NPL</b>	<b>1.0 miles</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>No Environmental Significance</b>
<b>Federal CERCLIS</b>	<b>0.5 miles</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>No Environmental Significance</b>
<b>Federal CERCLIS NFRAP</b>	<b>Property and Adjoining Properties</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>Site is listed – will determine Environmental Significance</b>
<b>Federal RCRA CORRACTS</b>	<b>1.0 miles</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>No Environmental Significance</b>
<b>Federal RCRA non-CORRACTS TSD</b>	<b>0.5 miles</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>No Environmental Significance</b>
<b>Federal RCRA large and Small Quantity Generators</b>	<b>Property and Adjoining Properties</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>No Environmental Significance</b>
<b>Federal ERNS</b>	<b>Property and Adjoining Properties</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>No Environmental Significance</b>
<b>State-equivalent NPL</b>	<b>1.0 miles</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>No Environmental Significance</b>
<b>State-equivalent CERCLIS</b>	<b>0.5 miles</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>No Environmental Significance</b>
<b>State Landfill or Solid Waste Disposal</b>	<b>0.5 miles</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Site is listed - Unknown Environmental Significance</b>

State Leaking UST/Hist LUST	0.5 miles	24	Unknown Environmental Significance
State or Local Supplemental	Property and Adjoining Properties	0	No Environmental Significance
NYSDEC Spills and HIST Spills	0.125 miles	26	Unknown Environmental Significance
State Registered UST	Property and Adjoining Properties	5	No Environmental Significance

## 4.2 ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL RECORDS

### 4.2.1 City Offices

PEI visited or contacted the following City of Buffalo offices for this ESA and information obtained included the following:

1. City of Buffalo Clerks and Assessor Office  
Real property and assessment information.
2. Fire Prevention  
Records on UST were reviewed and copied for the property and adjacent properties (refer to Appendix L).
3. Building Department  
Building permits were reviewed and copied (refer to Appendix L)

### 4.2.2 County Offices

The Erie County Soil Conservation, East Aurora, New York was visited. Aerial photographs, wetlands, and flood plain maps were reviewed at this office.

### 4.2.3 New York State Department of Environmental Conservation

Work is being complete in concert with NYSDEC under the ERP program

### 4.2.4 Previous Environmental Studies/Historical Data

The subject property and the surrounding properties as a whole have been the subject of various environmental investigations.

Previous environmental assessments include:

- *Characterization of "Lime" Piles*. Malcolm Pirnie, Inc. For the City of Buffalo Law Department- February 2, 1998).
- *Soil Sampling, Sloan Auto, Buffalo, New York*. Completed by Weston for USEPA ERTC.



October 29, 1998

- *Technical Assistance for the Sloan Auto/90 Hopkins Street Site, Buffalo, New York. Brownfields Technology Support Center.* Completed by USEPA contractor Tetra Tech EM Inc. March 1999.
- *Petition For Determination of Beneficial Use For Calcium Carbonate Product Located At Hopkins Street, South Buffalo.* Prepared by Malcolm, Inc for BERC. January 2000.
- *Lime Pile Investigation Summary, 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, New York.* Prepared by Clough Harbour & Associates for Honeywell, July 28, 2006

Samples from the lime material piles have been analyzed and exhibit high pH concentrations. According to DEC records, the property was subject to a United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) removal action to remove drums of waste and PCB soil and building demolition.

In 1997 and again in July 2006, the lime material was sampled and analyzed to determine its characteristics for potential beneficial use and it was determined to be calcite lime not generally useful as agricultural lime. The TCLP analysis indicated that, with the exception of an elevated pH concentration, the material would not be considered a RCRA Characteristic Hazardous Waste. However, the high pH (12.5 range) of the material poses a risk, through runoff and seepage, to the newly constructed wetlands north of the site.

A recent topographic survey of the site performed by URS/PEI combined with test pit logs from excavations completed during the 2006 Clough Harbour (CHA) investigation around/adjacent the two lime materials piles indicates that the volume of material remaining on site may be about 116,000–118,000 cy. Test pits and Geoprobe™ borings conducted by CHA during July 2006 confirm that the lime material extends to depths of about 7-9 feet below the existing grade adjacent the lime materials piles. Additionally, the recent investigations show that the south pile was previously connected with the north pile. The lime material in the area between the two piles extends to a depth of about 7 feet below existing grade. The above-grade portion of the lime materials pile in this area may have been removed by the USEPA. A large soil/debris pile is also located along the eastern edge of the site. This pile contains about 6,000 cy of material comprised primarily thought to be soil and C & D debris.

In order to assess removal of the lime materials and investigate the potential for additional contamination at the site, the City has entered into the NYSDEC ERP under the state Brownfields Program. As part of the agreement a Site Investigation/Remedial Alternatives Report (SI/RAR) will be conducted to characterize the property and identify, evaluate, and select a long-term remedial action that is cost-effective and environmentally sound. The NYSDEC requires that a beneficial use determination (BUD) petition be submitted and granted prior to use of the material as a BUD. If the material is to be used as a BUD in another state/country, then that particular state/country requirements would apply. The NYSDEC requires that the final disposal destination and/or beneficial use of the lime material be track-able. Analytical data collected during both the previous (1997) and recent (2006) investigations have been provided to the Allied Waste/BFI Niagara Falls Landfill and it was determined suitable for disposal at a non-hazardous waste landfill.

In 1997 the lime material was sampled and analyzed to determine its characteristics for potential beneficial use (Malcolm Pirnie report). The results indicated that the material is calcium carbonate. Sample analysis also included Target Compound List (TCL) volatile organic Compounds (VOCs), TCL semi-volatile compounds (SVOCs), Target Analyte List (TAL) metals,

total cyanide, and pH. Samples were also collected for Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). The TCLP analysis indicated that, with the exception of an elevated pH concentration, the material would not be considered a RCRA Characteristic Hazardous Waste. However, the high pH (12.5 range) of the material poses a risk, through runoff and seepage, to newly constructed wetlands north of the site. Low concentrations of metals were detected and calcium (as expected) was found at elevated concentrations in the samples analyzed for TAL metals. No other significant levels of contaminants were detected associated with the lime material piles. Samples collected of surface and subsurface soils and debris, not associated with the lime material piles, indicated elevated concentrations of benzene and xylene compounds (petroleum), polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), PCBs, and metals. A limited investigation of the soils completed by Weston (EPA Subcontractor) indicated that overburden fill included varying amounts of wood and brick fragments, metallic scrap, concrete and asphalt fragments, glass, and other material. Groundwater was encountered at 3 feet below grade at some locations.

The USEPA also assist the city in identifying potential beneficial uses for the large quantity of lime material that is stockpiled at the site and provide information on remedial technologies for the treatment and cleanup of shallow soils at the site. The associated report discussed eight industries and chemical processes where the lime could be used beneficially. Names of potential users in proximity to the site were also identified. The report also discussed five technologies for treating shallow soils and the potential advantages and limitations for each. At that time, some of the lime material was taken and used by the USEPA for acid pit neutralization at the nearby former Bethlehem Steel property in Lackawanna, N.Y.

### **4.3 PHYSICAL SETTING SOURCES**

#### **4.3.1 Property Surface Features and Drainage**

Property surface features and drainage were determined through a combination of site reconnaissance and a review of both aerial photographs and topographic maps. Additionally, a site survey has been completed as part of the ERP program. The site contains two man-made lime piles and a man-made soil pile. Drainage is primarily to the west and north towards the wetlands.

#### **4.3.2 Site Geology/Hydrogeology**

**Topography.** The project area is situated within the Erie Lake Plain physiographic province, one of the two physiographic provinces of Erie County (the Allegheny Plateau is the other). The lake plain province is located along Lake Erie and has a topography typical of an abandoned lake bed with little significant relief except for narrow ravines carved by the area's streams. Elevations within this physiographic province range from 153 to 275 meters (570 to 900 feet) above mean sea level. However, along its southern and eastern boundaries, the province has characteristics typical of glacial lake beaches where the topography quickly transitions to the Allegheny Plateau (Owens et al. 1986:2). Elevations rise from approximately 177 m in the City of Buffalo along Fuhrmann Boulevard/Rte 5 and Ohio Street. The property area is relatively flat to gently sloping.

**Geology.** In general, bedrock underlying Erie County formed in bands oriented east-west more than four hundred million years ago during the Silurian and Devonian periods. The oldest formations are in the northern portion of the county, becoming progressively younger toward the

southern part. The linear project area traverses a variety of bedrock formations. Bedrock beneath the property area includes the Skineatles formation and bands of Onondaga limestone closer to the City of Buffalo and the Buffalo River and limestones and shales of the Hamilton Group under the City of Lackawanna and the northern section of the Town of Hamburg. Relatively flat, the bedrock underlying Erie County tilts to the southwest at approximately 15 m (50 ft) per mile (Owens et al. 1986:2-4).

From previous investigations, groundwater beneath the property is relatively shallow (3-5 feet below grade) and appears to flow to the north/northwest towards the wetlands and Lake Erie.

**Soils.** The soils map provided by the City of Buffalo – “Soils Map – City of Buffalo” (Source Earth Dimensions Jan. 1982) lists the property as the following:

COM- Ud - Urban Land and W – Probably lime material.

The property is located in a highly urban industrial area surrounded by dumps, residential neighborhoods, junk yards and wetlands. The property itself contains lime material, C&D and other urban fill.

#### **4.3.3 Historic Resources**

The immediate and surrounding area has been the location of commercial and industrial operations since at least the 1930's and the land has been re-worked. The property does not appear to have any historic resources.

#### **4.3.4 Farmlands**

The subject property is not related to any recent agricultural activity.

#### **4.3.5 Recreational Areas**

The property is not associated with a recreational area.

#### **4.3.6 Land Use**

The property is currently vacant and former commercial/industrial.

#### **4.3.7 Wetlands and Floodplains**

The property is immediately adjacent to recently re-constructed wetlands (to the north).

### **4.4 HISTORICAL USE INFORMATION ON THE PROPERTY AND ADJOINING PROPERTY**

#### **4.4.1 Historical Sources Reviewed**

A number of sources were used to develop a historical use profile for the property discussed in this report, and included:

- Review of historical records maintained in the City and County Real Property Department

- and other Departments;
- Sanborn Maps
- Topographic maps
- Street directories
- Aerial photographs.

#### **4.4.2 Site and Area Historical Chain of Use**

##### **4.4.2.1 Chain of Title Information**

The property is currently owned by the City of Buffalo. PEI had EDR perform a limited title search. Title and tax assessor information located at the City offices was reviewed. Assessor information is contained in Appendix D.

A table which summaries various information and data on the property contains an ownership timeline (refer to Appendix F). Information suggests that the Union Carbide Company (or various named units of this company) owned/operated the property at 90 Hopkins Street as an acetylene gas manufacturing facility from the 1930's until about 1964. The property appeared to be owned from 1964 to 1986 by Sloan Auto Parts (Assume owners were Raymond Yohannes and Sigmund Gibalski although a mention of Iroquois Gas Corp. and National Fuel was mentioned in the ownership chain around 1974). The City of Buffalo, who obtained the parcel in 1987 through the in-rem tax foreclosure process, now owns the property.

##### **4.4.2.2 Chain of Use Records**

A City directory abstract was performed by EDR, Inc. and is located in Appendix K. The Summary table located in Appendix F summarizes property use – which is similar to the ownership noted above.

##### **4.4.2.3 Aerial Photographs**

Aerial Photographs for the following years were obtained from EDR: 1926, 1958, 1966, 1978, 1983, 1995, and 2006. PEI also reviewed aerials from the internet for the following years: 1994, 2002, 2005, 2008, and 2009.

1926 Aerial – Shows the general area undeveloped and vacant. There are no wetlands visible north of the property. Residential neighborhoods are shown east of the property. Some possible commercial activity is shown along Hopkins Street east of the property.

1958 Aerial – shows the two lime materials piles and various structures on the property including the gas holder. The area south-southwest is an active landfill and rail. East of the property appears to be vacant. North of the property are wetlands and northeast is the commercial facilities/steel plant.

1966, 1978, 1983 Aerials – Mostly the same as 1958 except a parking lot or the junk yard appears to be located adjacent to the east.

1994 and 1995 Aerials – The buildings are still shown on the property. The landfill south-southwest appears to be covered/caped.

2002 Aerial – Some of the buildings on the property appear to be gone.

2005 -2006 Aerial – buildings appear to be gone on the property.

#### 4.4.2.4 Sanborn Maps and Other Historical Maps

Historical Sanborn maps of the property were obtained through EDR, an environmental risk management firm. PEI did an expanded Sanborn search to include adjacent properties. Historical Sanborn maps for this property and adjacent properties were available for the following years: 1917, 1940, 1950, and 1986. Copies of these maps are contained in Appendix A. The following is a summary of Sanborn map observations:

Year	Subject Property	Adjacent Property North	Adjacent Property East	Adjacent Property South	Adjacent Property West
1917	Vacant	Vacant – Rail Tracts. Buffalo Asphalt Block Co. to the northeast. Northwest – end of Abby Rd. and old vacant building	Vacant. Further east is Hopkins St. and residential lots	Rail tracts and vacant to Marilla Road	Vacant
1940	The Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc. – including six buildings and a gas holder	Immediate north is vacant & rail tracts. Northeast is Germainia & Colgate Ave and Bliss & Laughlin Inc. Cold Drawn Steel & Bearings factory. Northeast – single rail tract, sheds and residential house shown- Buffalo Asphalt Block Co. no longer shown Northwest – end of Abby Rd. and vacant /Rail Tracts	Vacant. Further east is Hopkins St. and residential lots	Rail tracts and vacant to Marilla Road	Rail tracts – further west-southwest is large plant – Buffalo Sintering Corp – treatment of fine ores
1950	The Linde Air Products Co.– Buffalo Acetylene Plant – shows buildings similar to 1940 including gas holder	Immediate north is vacant & rail tracts. Northeast is Germainia & Colgate Ave and Bliss & Laughlin Inc. Cold Drawn Steel & Bearings factory. Northeast – Small factory building along Hopkins replaced residential structures. Northwest – end of Abby Rd. and vacant /Rail Tracts	Vacant. Further east is Hopkins St. and residential lots	Rail tracts and vacant to Marilla Road	Rail tracts – further west-southwest is large plant – Buffalo Sintering Corp – treatment of fine ores
1980	Sloan Auto Parts, Inc. – Auto Wrecking - shows buildings similar to 1940 including gas holder	Immediate north is vacant & rail tracts. Northeast is Germainia & Colgate Ave and Ramco Fitzsimons Steel Co. factory. Northeast – Small machine shop along Hopkins replaced residential structures. Northwest – end of Abby Rd. and vacant /Rail Tracts	Auto Junk Yard adjacent to Hopkins Street.	Rail tracts and vacant to Marilla Road	Rail tracts – further west-southwest is now vacant

Topographic maps from 1901, 1948, 1950, and 1965 were also obtained from EDR. Historic Topographic maps are presented in Appendix A. These appear fairly consistent – showing buildings on the property in 1948, Rail tracks and a large elevated area (landfill) to the west, industry to the north-northeast, residential to the east across Hopkins, and wet areas immediately to the north-northwest.

#### **4.4.3 Summary of Commercial/Non Commercial Use**

The property and surrounding area has been commercial/industrial since the 1930's.

### **5.0 SITE RECONNAISSANCE**

#### **5.1 METHODOLOGY AND LIMITING CONDITIONS**

A site reconnaissance was conducted on numerous occasions to inspect physical features and make general observations regarding the property and the vicinity. These occurred in 2005, 2006 and most recently in 2009 and were completed by various PEI staff and subcontractors. The following tasks were completed:

- Visual inspection of the property and surrounding property was conducted to identify potential environmental impacts existing on the property or from adjacent areas;
- Various property features were photographed;
- Visual surface observations were made to identify any evidence of spills, such as stained soil/concrete or vegetative stress;
- A visual survey of adjacent properties was conducted.
- A land survey of the property was completed

The results of the reconnaissance are summarized below and provide a representation of property conditions (current conditions). A photographic record is included in Appendix H.

#### **5.2 GENERAL SITE SETTING**

The 90 Hopkins Street property is owned by the City of Buffalo and consists of an approximately 8-acre property located in a heavily industrial area of Hopkins Street. The 90 Hopkins Street property is bounded by Colgate Avenue and newly remediated former Ramco Steel/Bliss & Laughlin company property and wetlands to the north, commercial and private property to the northeast, a large automobile scrap yard to the east and southeast, and the recently remediated Alltiff landfill to the north. A rail road right-of-way is located immediately along the western side of the property and beyond that is the Marilla landfill.

#### **5.3 SUMMARY OF EXTERIOR AND INTERIOR OBSERVATIONS**

The following summarizes observations noted in the property areas and structures of the facility as well as at the surrounding property.

Two lime materials piles measuring approximately 118,000 cubic yards in total are located on the property. The rest of the property contains concrete pads/floors of former buildings and weed covered vacant areas. These areas are covered with soil mingled with pieces of brick, concrete and stone. Recently, the property was used by a contractor to re-cycle/crush construction materials including brick, cement, and stone. When active, these materials were stored in large piles adjacent to the lime materials piles. It is probable that much of the materials currently observed across the property surface were materials left when the former piles were removed. A large pile of waste wood and a large weed-covered soil pile exist along the northeastern border. A fence separates the property from the auto junk yard to the east. In recent years some auto junk materials were piled on the eastern border and some on the

eastern side of the lime pile. This material has recently been removed and the junk yard is currently very neat and organized as opposed to observations made in 2005 and 2006. However, some remnant automobile junk materials and parts were observed intermingled with the soil along the lime materials pile and fence running along the eastern border.

### **5.3.1 Primary Property Uses and Conditions**

#### **5.3.1.1 Current Property Use**

The property is currently a vacant parcel. There are currently no structures on the property. A series of former structures were demolished sometime after 1995 and prior to 2006. Some structures were still visible in 2002 aerial. Two lime materials piles measuring approximately 118,000 cubic yards in total are located on the property. The rest of the property contains concrete pads/floors of former buildings and weed covered vacant areas. These areas are covered with soil mingled with pieces of brick, concrete and stone. Recently, the property was used by a contractor to re-cycle/crush construction materials including brick, cement, and stone. When active, these materials were stored in large piles adjacent to the lime materials piles. It is probable that much of the materials currently observed across the property surface were materials left when the former piles were removed.

#### **5.3.1.2 Past Property Uses**

As stated, recently, the property was used by a contractor to re-cycle/crush construction materials including brick, cement, and stone. This usage ended around 2005-2006. When active, these materials were stored in large piles adjacent to the lime materials piles.

The Union Carbide Company (or various named units of this company) operated the property at 90 Hopkins Street as an acetylene gas manufacturing facility from the 1930's until about 1964. The property appeared to be owned from 1964 to 1986 by Sloan Auto Parts (although a mention of Iroquois Gas Corp. and National Fuel was mentioned in the ownership chain around 1974). The City of Buffalo, who obtained the parcel in 1987 through the in-rem tax foreclosure process, now owns the property.

#### **5.3.1.3 Current use of adjoining properties**

The 90 Hopkins Street property is located in a heavily industrial area of Hopkins Street. The 90 Hopkins Street property is bounded by Colgate Avenue and newly remediated former Ramco Steel/Bliss & Laughlin company property and wetlands to the north. The plant is currently being operated by Niagara LaSalle (steel mill). Adjacent to this and the property along Hopkins is a small machine shop. In general, commercial and private properties are located to the northeast, a large automobile scrap yard to the east and southeast, and the recently remediated Alltiff landfill to the north of the wetlands. A rail road right-of-way is located immediately along the western side of the property and beyond that the Marilla landfill.

#### **5.3.1.4 Past use of adjoining properties**

The use of adjoining properties has been rail, steel manufacturing and machining, vehicle junk yards and landfills.

### **5.3.2 Treatment, Storage or Disposal Facilities (TSDF)**

The property is not currently associated with a TSDF and no areas characteristic of same were observed. This property has never been identified as a TSDF.

### **5.3.3 Hazardous Waste/Substances/Drums/Containers**

No containers were visible on the surface of this vacant property. The lime materials piles are currently characterized as non-hazardous.

### **5.3.4 Aboveground/ Underground Chemical/Petroleum Storage Tanks (AST/UST)**

Currently, no ASTs or USTs are located on the property. Past use of the property most likely involved both ASTs and possible USTs. A 1967 record in the Buffalo Fire Prevention Bureau and City building permits shows placement of a 550-gallon waste oil UST.

### **5.3.5 PCB Containing Equipment**

No PCB equipment is currently on this vacant property. According to DEC records, the property was subject to a United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) removal action to remove drums of waste and PCB soil and building demolition.

### **5.3.6 Asbestos Containing Material/Lead-Based Paint**

The property is vacant. Unknown if remnant asbestos from use of property to store crushed building materials.

### **5.3.7 Stains, Spills, Stressed Vegetation**

The property has two large lime materials piles and contains some debris from the junk yard. Pieces of crushed concrete and brick as well as stone is located across the property.

### **5.3.8 Landfills/Dumping Activities/Solid Waste**

The property has two large lime materials piles and contains some debris from the junk yard. Pieces of crushed concrete and brick as well as stone is located across the property.

### **5.3.9 Pits, Sumps, Wells**

There were no pits, sumps, observed on the subject property.

### **5.3.10 Ponds and Lagoons**

There were no ponds or lagoons observed on the subject property. Wetlands and pond areas are located north.

### **5.3.11 Coastal Areas**

The property is not located immediately adjacent to a coastal area. However, Lake Erie is located within a mile west of the property.



### **5.3.12 Odors**

There were no unusual odors observed at the property during the site reconnaissance.

### **5.3.13 Radon**

Radon is a naturally occurring, inert, radioactive gas, derived from naturally occurring uranium deposits in the earth and occurs naturally from the breakdown of uranium in rock. It is colorless, odorless, and tasteless. Radon can be found in high concentrations in soils and rock containing uranium, shale, granite, phosphate and pitchblende. Radon may also be found in soils contaminated with certain types of industrial wastes such as the byproducts from uranium or phosphate mining.

Radon gas can move through small fractures in soil and rock and can seep into a structure through dirt floors, cracks in the floors and walls, drains, sump pipes and pores. The equilibrium levels that are achieved depend on rates of replenishment, radioactive decay and ventilation. Although the average indoor domestic radon level in North America is small, great variations exist. A survey of 11,600 homes in ten states indicates that as many as 21 percent of homes may exceed the maximum radon level suggested by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Many of these homes are in areas known to have high background levels of natural radiation. However, not all of the homes in such regions are affected, and not all of the affected homes are located in those regions. Cumulative domestic exposure levels, therefore, can be quite variable, depending on the amount of time spent in the home and the percentage of that time spent in the high-radon areas of the home. Outdoors, the concentrations of radon gas are trivial. Radon has been associated with increased risks of developing lung cancer.

Potential radon exposure in structures is usually measured as picocuries per liter (pCi/L). The EPA and NYSDOH strongly recommend that property owners take remedial action if the levels recorded are higher than 4 pCi/L.

The subject property is located within the City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York. As of August 2007, The New York State Health Department reports that a total of 727 homes have been screened for radon in Buffalo. The average radon level is 1.17 pCi/L. Further, only 4.7% of the homes screened were greater than 4 pCi/L and 0.1 % were greater than 20 pCi/L (source: [www.health.state.ny.us/nysdoh/radon/towns.htm](http://www.health.state.ny.us/nysdoh/radon/towns.htm) )

### **5.3.14 Mold**

There are no on-site structures so water damage and mold were not observed.

Mold can germinate and colonize when a food source (drywall, wood, insulation, paper, etc), a certain temperature and moisture are present. The speed of the growth all depends on the combination of these conditions; roof leaks often lead to accelerated mold growth. The musty odor commonly present with mold is associated with the Microbial Volatile Organic Compounds (mVOCs) produced by molds. Some, but not all, mold produces a Mycotoxin that is considered a poison and may have negative health effects on humans.

### **5.3.15 Other Noteworthy Observations/Issues**

No other noteworthy observations other than those noted above were observed.

## **6.0 INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED**

The objective of interviews is to obtain information indicating recognized environmental conditions in connection with the property. PEI staff contacted and obtained information from the City of Buffalo (property owner) and NYSDEC as part of the ongoing ERP program.

### **6.1 OWNER**

The current owner is the City of Buffalo.

### **6.2 SITE MANAGER**

City of Buffalo

### **6.3 OCCUPANTS**

None

### **6.4 LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS**

Information was obtained from local, state and county representatives as summarized in Section 4.2.

### **6.5 OTHERS/ADJACENT PROPERTY OWNERS**

Owners and owner's representatives of adjacent properties were not contacted.

## **7.0 SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND OPINIONS**

PEI performed a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment of the 90 Hopkins Street property, City of Buffalo, Erie County, New York. The work was completed in conformance with the scope and limitations of ASTM Practice E 1527-05. Any exceptions to, or deletions from, this practice are described in Section 1.4, 1.5 and 8.0 of this report.

The 90 Hopkins Street property is owned by the City of Buffalo and consists of an approximately 8-acre property located in a heavily industrial area of Hopkins Street. The property is currently a vacant parcel. There are currently no structures on the property. A series of former structures including a gas holder for the production processes were demolished sometime after 1995 and prior to 2006. The property contains lime material which is believed to be a by-product of the acetylene gas manufacturing process. In 1997 and again in July 2006, the lime material was sampled and analyzed to determine its characteristics for potential beneficial use and it was determined to be calcite lime not generally useful as agricultural lime. The TCLP analysis indicated that, with the exception of an elevated pH, the material would not be considered a RCRA Characteristic Hazardous Waste. However, the high pH concentration (12.5 range) of the material poses a risk, through runoff and seepage, to the newly constructed wetlands north of

the site.

A recent topographic survey of the site indicates that the volume of lime material remaining on site may be about 116,000 – 118,000 cy. The lime material in the area between the two piles extends to a depth of about 7 feet. The above-grade portion of the lime materials pile in this area may have been removed by the USEPA. A large soil/debris pile is also located along the eastern edge of the site. This pile contains about 6,000 cy of material thought to be comprised primarily of soil and C&D debris.

In order to assess removal of the lime material and investigate the potential for additional contamination at the site, the City has entered into the NYSDEC ERP under the state Brownfields Program. As part of the agreement, a Site Investigation/Remedial Alternatives Report (SI/RAR) will be conducted to characterize the property and identify, evaluate, and select a long-term remedial action that is cost-effective and environmentally sound.

Effects from environmental impacts from past on-site industrial processes and adjacent properties are unknown and include those associated with the Industrial facilities to the north and northeast (110 Hopkins Street - Former Bliss & Laughlin Site and later Ramco-Steel (currently Niagara LaSalle) and 88 Hopkins - Pravia Manufacturing Property); junk yards to the immediate east and southeast; and former landfills to the west and northwest as well as the general industrial use of the area.

The following potential recognized environmental conditions are identified for this property:

- Existence of lime materials piles on the property
- Past use of the property and potential for environmental impact from the industrial use (over 50 years; 1930's-1980's) including gas holder, auto wrecking, record of a 550-gallon waste oil UST, storage of scrap yard waste, etc
- Impacts from adjacent properties

These will be investigated further as part of the SI/RAR.

## **8.0 DEVIATIONS**

Deviations and deletions from this ESA practice/standard are required to be listed in this section. No major deviations or deletions are associated with this report. The following variations are noted:

PEI did not interview all adjacent land owner/occupants and did not enter adjacent structures.

## **9.0 ADDITIONAL SERVICES**

PEI did not provide significantly more or additional services beyond the scope of the ASTM practice/standard (i.e., Phase II environmental assessment, asbestos survey), however, the quality and quantity of material covered meets or exceeds the practice except where otherwise noted.

## **10.0 REFERENCES**

- 1) Standard Practice for Environmental Site Assessments: Phase I Environmental Site Assessment Process. ASTM Designation E 1527-05. Copyright ASTM International, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428
- 2) Standards and Practices for All Appropriate Inquiries. Federal Register: November 1, 2005 (Volume 70, Number 210) [Rules and Regulations]. Environmental Protection Agency 40 CFR Part 312
- 3) The Erie County Soil and Water Conservation, East Aurora, New York was visited. Aerial photographs, wetlands, and flood plain maps.
- 4) Erie County Office of the Clerk. Rath Building, 95 Franklin Street, City of Buffalo, NY 14202 - Real Property Office Deeds and Records
- 5) City of Buffalo Offices records as identified in the report.
- 6) The EDR Reports as identified in this report (refer to Appendixes)

## **11.0 SIGNATURE OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROFESSIONALS**

I declare that, to the best of my professional knowledge and belief, I meet the definition of environmental professional as defined in 312.10 of 40 CFR 312 and I have the specific qualifications based on education, training, and experience to assess a property of the nature, history, and setting of the subject property (see attached resume(s)). I have developed and performed the all appropriate inquiries in conformance with the standards and practices set forth in 40 CFR 312.

---

**Peter J. Gorton, MPH, Certified Hazard Control Manager Masters Level**  
**Total Years of Environmental Work Experience - 25**

**Date**

In accordance with the ASTM Standard, A Phase I Environmental Assessment must be performed by an environmental professional meeting certain minimal requirements. PEI staff credentials far exceed these minimum credentials. Resumes for individuals that developed this Phase I Environmental Assessment are provided in Appendix I.

## **APPENDIX B**

### **TRENCH, BORING AND MONITORING WELL LOGS**

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
 2390 Clinton Street  
 Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-01	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 1 OF 3	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010	
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
1					09 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (This location was not "continious sampled" - assumed lime continued to 15 feet bgs)		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:
BORING NO.: PEI-BH-01

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-01	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 2 of 3	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010	
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER S*	RECOVERY BOX	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16						14 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (Restarted "continuous sampling" @ 15 feet bgs - assumed lime as the stratigraphy above this)		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:

BORING NO.: PEI-BH-01

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-01	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 3 OF 3	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010	
				DIA.						DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010	
				WT.						DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
				FALL						GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		CLASS USCS	REMARKS
17					14 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet			0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
18					16 24						0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
19											
20					18 24						0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
21						Green	Very tight	Green, very tight, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp. Fragments of bedrock observed at the bottom of this layer			0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
22					07 24						
23								Refusal of boring at 22 feet bgs			
24											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.										PROJECT NO.: _____	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-01	



										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-02	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 1 OF 3	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
										CAS.	
										SAMPLER	
										CORE	
										TUBE	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE					DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010	
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
1				12 24		White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (This location was not "continous sampled" - assumed lime continued to 15 feet bgs)		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:
BORING NO.: PEI-BH-02

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-02	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 2 OF 3	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010		
				DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010		
				WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk		
				FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz		
* POCKET PENETROMETER READING										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16					13 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (Restarted "continuous sampling" @ 15 feet bgs - assumed lime as the stratigraphy above this)			0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:

BORING NO.: PEI-BH-02

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-02	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 3 OF 3	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010	
				DIA.						DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010	
				WT.						DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
				FALL						GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
* POCKET PENETROMETER READING										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		'S' NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
17					13 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
18					20 24					0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
19											
20					14 24	Green	Very tight	Green, very tight, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp.		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
21											
22					15 24	Light Brown	Very tight	Light brown, very tight, silty clay.		0.0 ppm Readings on PID	
23								- End of boring at 23 feet bgs			
24											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:

BORING NO.: PEI-BH-02

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
 2390 Clinton Street  
 Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-03	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										SHEET: 1 OF 4	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										JOB NO.: N/A	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										BORING LOCATION: S lime pile	
										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 20, 2010	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 20, 2010	
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		'S' NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY RODN	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
1				10 24		White	Plastic-like	- White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (This location was not "continious sampled" - assumed lime continued to 15 feet bgs)			0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:
BORING NO.: PEI-BH-03

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
 2390 Clinton Street  
 Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-03	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 2 of 4	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: S lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 20, 2010	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 20, 2010	
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	DESCRIPTION	CLASS USCS	REMARKS	
		'S' NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY ROD%						
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16					15 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (Restarted "continuous sampling" @ 15 feet bgs - assumed lime as the stratigraphy above this)		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:
BORING NO.: PEI-BH-03

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: <b>PEI-BH-03</b>	
PROJECT: <b>90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY</b>										SHEET: <b>3 OF 4</b>	
CLIENT: <b>City of Buffalo / NYSDEC</b>										JOB NO.: <b>N/A</b>	
BORING CONTRACTOR: <b>SJB Services, Inc.</b>										BORING LOCATION: <b>S lime pile</b>	
GROUNDWATER: <b>Not Observed</b>										GROUND ELEVATION: <b>N/A</b>	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: <b>April 20, 2010</b>	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: <b>April 20, 2010</b>	
					WT.					DRILLER: <b>Tony Jakeubaenk</b>	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: <b>J. Ryszkiewicz</b>	
* POCKET PENETROMETER READING										REVIEWED BY: <b>N/A</b>	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	DESCRIPTION MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	CLASS USCS	REMARKS	
		'S' NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY RCD%						
17	•				15 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
18					17 24						
19											
20					12 24						
21											
22					09 24					0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
23										0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
24					14 24	Green	Very tight	Green, very tight, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp.		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.: \_\_\_\_\_  
 BORING NO.: **PEI-BH-03**

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-03	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 4 OF 4	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: S lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 20, 2010	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 20, 2010	
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
25	•			14 24		Green	Very tight	Green, very tight, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp.		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
26				15 24							
27											
28				18 24							
29						Dark Brown	Very Tight	Dark brown, very tight, silty clay. Layer was damp to wet. Rock fragments were observed on the bottom of this layer		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
30			16 24								
31			03 24								
32								Refusal of boring at 31.5 feet bgs		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:  
 BORING NO.: PEI-BH-03

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
 2390 Clinton Street  
 Buffalo, New York 14227

<b>BORING LOG</b>									
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY									
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC									
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.									
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed									
CAS. SAMPLER CORE TUBE									
DATE TIME LEVEL TYPE TYPE DIA. WT. FALL									
* POCKET PENETROMETER READING									
BORING NO.: PEI-BH-04									
SHEET: 1 of 4									
JOB NO.: N/A									
BORING LOCATION: S lime pile									
GROUND ELEVATION: N/A									
DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010									
DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010									
DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk									
GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz									
REVIEWED BY: N/A									

DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
1				14 24		White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (This location was not "continious sampled" - assumed lime continued to 15 feet bgs)		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.	PROJECT NO.: BORING NO.: PEI-BH-04
---	---------------------------------------



**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-04	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 2 OF 4	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: S lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010	
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
* POCKET PENETROMETER READING										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				RECOVERY RODN	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	DESCRIPTION MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"							
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16						18 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (Restarted "continuous sampling" @ 15 feet bgs - assumed lime as the stratigraphy above this)		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:

BORING NO.: PEI-BH-04

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-04	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 3 OF 4	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: S lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010		
				DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010		
				WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk		
				FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz		
* POCKET PENETROMETER READING										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION			CLASS USCS	REMARKS	
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOYS PER 6'	RECOVERY RD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
17	•				18 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
18				12 24							
19											
20				09 24							
21											
22				12 24					0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector		
23									0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector		
24				17 24	Green	Very tight	Green, very tight, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp.		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector		

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:

BORING NO.: PEI-BH-04

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-04	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 4 OF 4	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: S lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010		
				DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010		
				WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk		
				FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz		
* POCKET PENETROMETER READING										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY ROCK	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
25	•					17 24	Green	Very tight	Green, very tight, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp.		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
26						15 24	Dark Brown	Very Tight			
27						18 24					
28						16 24					
29									Dark brown, very tight, silty clay. Layer was damp to wet. Rock fragments were observed on the bottom of this layer		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
30									Refusal of boring at 30.5 feet bgs		0.0 ppm Readings on PID
31											
32											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:

BORING NO.: PEI-BH-04

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
 2390 Clinton Street  
 Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-05	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 1 of 4	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010	
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY RCD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
1					09 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (This location was not "continious sampled" - assumed lime continued to 15 feet bgs)		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.: \_\_\_\_\_
BORING NO.: PEI-BH-05

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-05	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 2 OF 4	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010	
										DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010	
										DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
										GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16					10 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet (Restarted "continuous sampling" @ 15 feet bgs - assumed lime as the stratigraphy above this)			0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:

BORING NO.: PEI-BH-05

										<b>BORING LOG</b>		
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-05		
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 3 OF 4		
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A		
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile		
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A		
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010			
				DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010			
				WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk			
				FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz			
* POCKET PENETROMETER READING										REVIEWED BY: N/A		
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				REMARKS		
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	CLASS USCS			
17	•				10 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector		
18				15 24								
19					12 24	Green	Very tight				Green, very tight, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp.	0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
20												
21				16 24	Dark Brown	Very Tight	Dark brown, very tight, silty clay. Layer was damp to wet	0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector				
22												
23										0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector		
24												

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:  
 BORING NO.: PEI-BH-05

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-BH-05	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 4 OF 4	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N lime pile	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 19, 2010	
				DIA.						DATE FINISHED: April 19, 2010	
				WT.						DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
				FALL						GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION			CLASS USCS	REMARKS	
		'S' NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY RCD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
					11 24						
25						Dark Brown	Very Tight	Dark brown, very tight, silty clay. Layer was damp to wet			0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
26	*				09 24						0.0 ppm Readings on PID
27								Refusal of boring at 26.5 feet bgs			
28											
29											
30											
31											
32											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:

BORING NO.: PEI-BH-05

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC		JOB NUMBER: E9030
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.		LOCATION: Near southeastern fenceline
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010		GROUND ELEVATION: N/A
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010		OPERATOR: Art Kotskie
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-01		GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz
		GROUND WATER: N/A

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			Overburden and fill. Light brown sandy silt with automotive debris (metal, glass and plastic automotive parts and materials)
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			Lime. Water was perched on top of this layer. Also, scoops were apparently taken below 12' that included brown and green sandy clay (depth taken from was difficult to see due to abundance of water).
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
			- End of test trench at 12' bgs

**COMMENTS:** Size of Test Pit: 12.0'D x 6'W x 22'L  
Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
No other readings other than background were recorded



# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Near southeastern fenceline	
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-02	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			
2			
3			Overburden and fill. Light brown sandy silt with automotive debris (metal, glass and plastic automotive parts including gas tank and materials)
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			Lime
9			
10			Brown and green sandy clay. Water was perched on top of this layer (depth of trench was difficult to see due to abundance of water).
11			End of test trench at 10.5' bgs
12			

COMMENTS: Size of Test Pit: 10.5'D x 6'W x 15'L  
Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
No other readings other than background were recorded

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC		JOB NUMBER: E9030
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.		LOCATION: Near southeastern fenceline
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010		GROUND ELEVATION: N/A
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010		OPERATOR: Art Kotskie
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-03		GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz
		GROUND WATER: N/A

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Overburden and fill. Light brown sandy silt with black gravel, C&D debris (brick and wood). Up to 7.5 ppm on the PID.
2			- Lime
3			
4			- Brown and green sandy clay.
5			
6			- End of test trench at 6' bgs
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

**COMMENTS:** Size of Test Pit: 6.0'D x 6'W x 12'L  
Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
Readings up to 7.5ppm were observed on the PID  
Interface (2 ft bgs) Soil sample was taken at this location  
TAL Metals, TCL Semi-Volatiles, PCBs and TCL Volatiles were the analysis

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Central "courtyard" area	
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-04	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Overburden and fill. Brick, steel rebar, concrete, gravelly silt
2			
3			
4			- Refusal of test trench at 4' bgs (possible concrete slab)
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

**COMMENTS:** Size of Test Pit: 4.0'D x 5'W x 12'L  
 Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
 Only readings of background were observed on the PID  
 Surface Soil sample was taken at this location  
 TAL Metals, TCL Semi-Volatiles and PCBs were the analysis

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Central "courtyard" area	
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-05	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Overburden and fill. Brick, concrete, gravelly silt
2			
3			
4			- Lime
			- Concrete/conduit
			- Black sand. Slight petroleum odor. No readings on PID.
5			- Brown and green sandy clay. Water perched on top of this layer.
6			
7			
			- End of test trench at 7' bgs
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

**COMMENTS:** Size of Test Pit: 7.0'D x 5'W x 10'L

Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000

Only readings of background were observed on the PID

Surface and Sub-surface (4 ft bgs) Soil samples were taken at this location

TAL Metals, TCL Semi-Volatiles, PCBs and TCL Volatiles (sub-surface only) were the analysis

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Central "courtyard" area	
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-06	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Overburden and fill. Light brown sandy silt with C&D debris (metal, brick, concrete and wood)
2			- Concrete
3			- Large, wet, black railroad ballasts. No odor.
4			
5			- Brown and green silty sand. Water was perched on top of this layer (depth of trench was difficult to see due to abundance of water).
6			- End of test trench at 6.0' bgs
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

COMMENTS: Size of Test Pit: 6.0'D x 5'W x 10'L  
Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
No other readings other than background were recorded

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Central "courtyard" area	
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-07	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			Overburden and fill. Light brown sandy silt with C&D debris (metal rebar and piping, brick, concrete and wood) and a thin vein of lime at the bottom of layer.
2			
3			
4			
5			Brown and green silty sand. Water was perched on top of this layer (depth of trench was difficult to see due to abundance of water).
6			
7			End of test trench at 7.0' bgs
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

COMMENTS: Size of Test Pit: 7.0'D x 6'W x 12'L  
Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
No other readings other than background were recorded

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Central "courtyard" area	
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-08	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Overburden and fill. Brown sandy silt with brick, steel rebar, concrete and gravel
2			
3			- Large, wet, black railroad ballasts. Slight sheen observed on water - 0.0 ppm on PID.
4			
5			- Refusal of test trench at 4.5' bgs (possible slag)
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

**COMMENTS:** Size of Test Pit: 4.5'D x 5'W x 10'L  
 Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
 Only readings of background were observed on the PID  
 Surface Soil sample was taken at this location  
 TAL Metals, TCL Semi-Volatiles and PCBs were the analysis

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Central "courtyard" area	
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-09	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			Overburden and fill. Brick, steel rebar, concrete, gravelly silt. Voids within the fill held large water "pockets". Water was rushing in too fast to get an accurate measurement of depth.
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			Refusal of test trench at 5.0' bgs
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

**COMMENTS:** Size of Test Pit: 5.0'D x 6"W x 10'L  
Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
Only readings of background were observed on the PID  
Surface Soil sample was taken at this location  
TAL Metals, TCL Semi-Volatiles and PCBs were the analysis



# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Central "courtyard" area	
DATE STARTED: April 13, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 13, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-10	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Overburden and fill. Light brown sandy silt with C&D debris (metal rebar and piping, brick, concrete, clay-tile pipe and wood).
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			- Brown and green silty sand. Water was perched on top of this layer (depth of trench was difficult to see due to abundance of water).
7			
8			- End of test trench at 8.0' bgs
9			
10			
11			
12			

COMMENTS: Size of Test Pit: 8.0'D x 7'W x 14'L  
Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
No other readings other than background were recorded

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Near railroad ROW - southwest	
DATE STARTED: April 14, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 14, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-11	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Organics and peat.
2			
3			- Lime and water (approximately 3' bgs). Railroad ties, slag and weeds were observed as the trench was expanded to the west.
4			
5			
6			
7			- Brown and green sandy clay.
8			- End of test trench at 7.5' bgs
9			
10			
11			
12			

**COMMENTS:** Size of Test Pit: 7.5'D x 6'W x 50'L

Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000

Readings of background were observed on the PID

Lime (6 ft bgs) and Interface (6.5 ft bgs) Soil samples were taken at this location

TAL Metals, TCL Semi-Volatiles, PCBs and TCL Volatiles were the analysis

As the pit approaches the end of the brush (SW), the lime continues with a deeper pitch under the slag

Once the edge of the brush was reached, the lime abruptly stops

A medium to heavy sheen was observed on the perched groundwater on the SW portion of the pit (No odor or PID readings were observed with respect to the sheen)

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Near railroad ROW - southwest	
DATE STARTED: April 14, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 14, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-12	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Organics and peat.
2			
3			- Lime and water (approximately 3' bgs). Railroad ties, slag and weeds were observed as the trench was expanded to the west.
4			
5			
6			
7			- Brown and green silty sand. - End of test trench at 7.0' bgs
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

**COMMENTS:** Size of Test Pit: 7.0'D x 6'W x 43'L

Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000

Readings of background were observed on the PID

As the pit approaches the beginning of the brush (SW), the lime continues with a deeper pitch under the slag  
In the middle portion of the thick brush, the lime pinches out

Extent of lime: 43' from the base of the lime pile - 50' from closest railroad track

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Near railroad ROW - north	
DATE STARTED: April 14, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 14, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-13	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Organics and peat.
2			
3			- Lime and water (approximately 3' bgs).
4			
5			- Brown and green silty sand.
6			- End of test trench at 5.5' bgs
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

**COMMENTS:** Size of Test Pit: 5.5'D x 5'W x 25'L  
 Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
 Readings of background were observed on the PID  
 Interface (4.0 ft bgs) Soil samples were taken at this location  
 TAL Metals, TCL Semi-Volatiles, PCBs and TCL Volatiles were the analysis

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Near railroad ROW - north	
DATE STARTED: April 14, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 14, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-14	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Organics and peat.
2			
3			- Lime and water (approximately 3' bgs).
4			
5			- Brown and green silty sand.
6			- End of test trench at 5.0' bgs
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

COMMENTS: Size of Test Pit: 5.0'D x 5'W x 15'L  
Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
Readings of background were observed on the PID

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
 2390 Clinton Street  
 Buffalo, New York 14227  
 (716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Near railroad ROW - south	
DATE STARTED: April 14, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 14, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-15	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			- Organics and peat.
2			- Lime and water (approximately 2' bgs). Lime averages approximately 2.5' thickness.
3			
4			
5			
6			- Brown and green silty sand.
7			- End of test trench at 7.0' bgs
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

COMMENTS: Size of Test Pit: 7.0'D x 7'W x 15'L  
 Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
 Readings of background were observed on the PID

# TEST PIT LOG

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227  
(716) 821-1650

PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street, City of Buffalo, NY		SHEET: 1 OF 1
CLIENT: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	JOB NUMBER: E9030	
CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.	LOCATION: Near railroad ROW - south	
DATE STARTED: April 14, 2010	GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE COMPLETED: April 14, 2010	OPERATOR: Art Kotskie	
PIT NUMBER: PEI-TP-16	GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
	GROUND WATER: N/A	

DEPTH (FT)	SAMPLE		DESCRIPTION
	NO.	TYPE	
1			Organics and peat
2			
3			Slag
4			
5			
6			- Lime (depth of trench was difficult to see due to abundance of water)
7			
8			- End of test trench at 7.0' bgs
9			
10			
11			
12			

COMMENTS: Size of Test Pit: 7.0'D x 5'W x 15'L  
Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000  
No other readings other than background were recorded

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
 2390 Clinton Street  
 Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>		
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										BORING NO.: PEI-MW-01		
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										SHEET: 1 OF 2		
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										JOB NO.: N/A		
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										BORING LOCATION: SE Part of Property		
										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A		
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 16, 2010		
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 16, 2010		
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk		
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz		
										REVIEWED BY: N/A		
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING		
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS	
		'S' NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY RDN%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION				
1					12 24	Black and Grey	Gravelly	Black and grey, silty sand, with C-F (coarse to fine) gravel and automotive debris (metal, glass and plastic materials)		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector		
2												
3					08 24							
4												
5					13 24					0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector		
6												
7					16 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector		
8												

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:
BORING NO.: PEI-MW-01



**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-MW-01	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 2 OF 2	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: SE Part of Property	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 16, 2010	
				DIA.						DATE FINISHED: April 16, 2010	
				WT.						DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
				FALL						GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
9					14 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet			0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
10											
11					20 24	Green	Granular	Green, granular, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp.			0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
12								- End of boring at 12 feet bgs			
13											
14											
15											
16											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.	PROJECT NO.: _____
	BORING NO.: PEI-MW-01

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
 2390 Clinton Street  
 Buffalo, New York 14227

<b>BORING LOG</b>													
BORING NO.: PEI-MW-02													
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY													
SHEET: 1 of 2													
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC													
JOB NO.: N/A													
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.													
BORING LOCATION: N Part of Property													
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed													
CAS. SAMPLER CORE TUBE													
GROUND ELEVATION: N/A													
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE				DATE STARTED: April 16, 2010				
					DIA.				DATE FINISHED: April 16, 2010				
					WT.				DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk				
					FALL				GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz				
* POCKET PENETROMETER READING													
REVIEWED BY: N/A													
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	*S NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY RDY%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	CLASS USCS	REMARKS			
1					09 24	Black and Grey	Gravelly	- Black and grey, organics and silty sand, with C-F (coarse to fine) gravel and trace lime and wood		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector			
2													
3					04 24								0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
4													
5					18 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector			
6													
7					06 24								0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector
8													

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:  
 BORING NO.: PEI-MW-02

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-MW-02	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 2 OF 2	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: N Part of Property	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 16, 2010	
				DIA.						DATE FINISHED: April 16, 2010	
				WT.						DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
				FALL						GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
9				14 24		Green	Very Tight	Green, very tight, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp.		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
10								End of boring at 10 feet bgs			
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.	PROJECT NO.: _____
	BORING NO.: PEI-MW-02

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**  
 2390 Clinton Street  
 Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-MW-03	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 1 OF 2	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: SE Part of Property	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE	TYPE		CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 16, 2010	
				DIA.						DATE FINISHED: April 16, 2010	
				WT.						DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
				FALL						GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6'	RECOVERY RCD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
1					06 24	Black and Grey	Gravelly	Black and grey, organics and silty sand, with C-F (coarse to fine) gravel and trace lime and wood		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
2											
3					08 24						
4											
5					08 24	White	Plastic-like	White, plastic-like, lime. Layer was damp to wet		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
6											
7					04 24						
8										0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	

COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.

PROJECT NO.:  
 BORING NO.: PEI-MW-03

**Panamerican Environmental, Inc.**

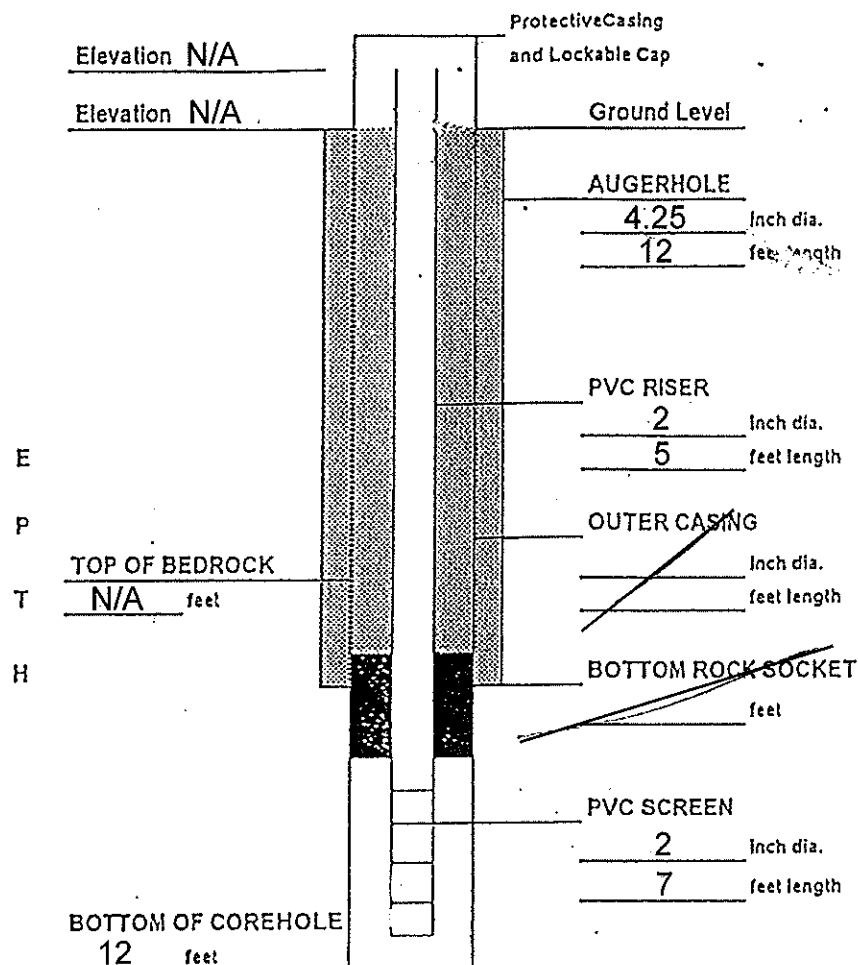
2390 Clinton Street

Buffalo, New York 14227

										<b>BORING LOG</b>	
										BORING NO.: PEI-MW-03	
PROJECT: 90 Hopkins Street - Buffalo, NY										SHEET: 2 OF 2	
CLIENT: City of Buffalo / NYSDEC										JOB NO.: N/A	
BORING CONTRACTOR: SJB Services, Inc.										BORING LOCATION: SE Part of Property	
GROUNDWATER: Not Observed										GROUND ELEVATION: N/A	
DATE	TIME	LEVEL	TYPE		TYPE	CAS.	SAMPLER	CORE	TUBE	DATE STARTED: April 16, 2010	
					DIA.					DATE FINISHED: April 16, 2010	
					WT.					DRILLER: Tony Jakeubaenk	
					FALL					GEOLOGIST: J. Ryszkiewicz	
										* POCKET PENETROMETER READING	
										REVIEWED BY: N/A	
DEPTH FEET	STRATA	SAMPLE				DESCRIPTION				CLASS USCS	REMARKS
		*S* NO.	CORE NO.	BLOWS PER 6"	RECOVERY ROD%	COLOR	CONSISTENCY HARDNESS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
9					20 24	Green	Very Tight	Green, very tight, M-F sandy loam. Layer was damp.		0.0 ppm Readings on Photoionization Detector	
10								End of boring at 10 feet bgs			
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											

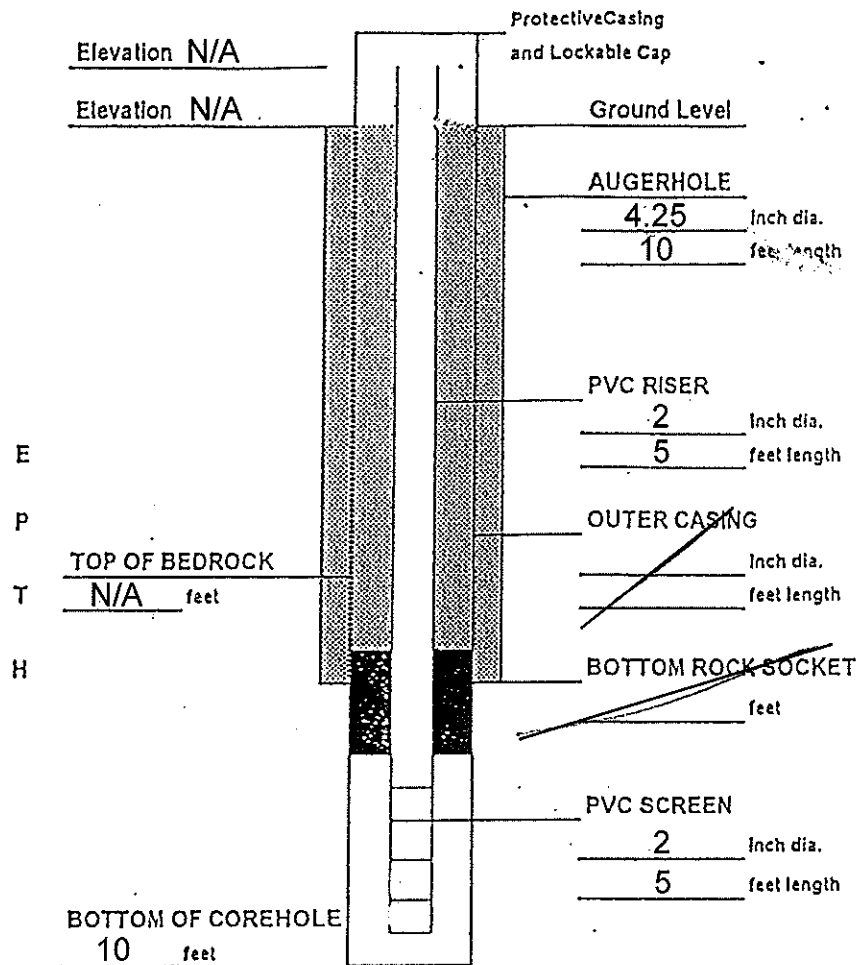
COMMENTS: Photoionization readings were taken with a Mini-Rae 2000.										PROJECT NO.: _____	
										BORING NO.: PEI-MW-03	

DRILLING SUMMARY	
Geologist:	J. Ryszkiewicz
Drilling Company:	SJB
Driller:	Tony Jakeubaenk
Rig Make/Model:	Soil Max
Date:	April 16, 2010
GEOLOGIC LOG	
Depth(ft.)	Description
	See boring log PEI-MW-01



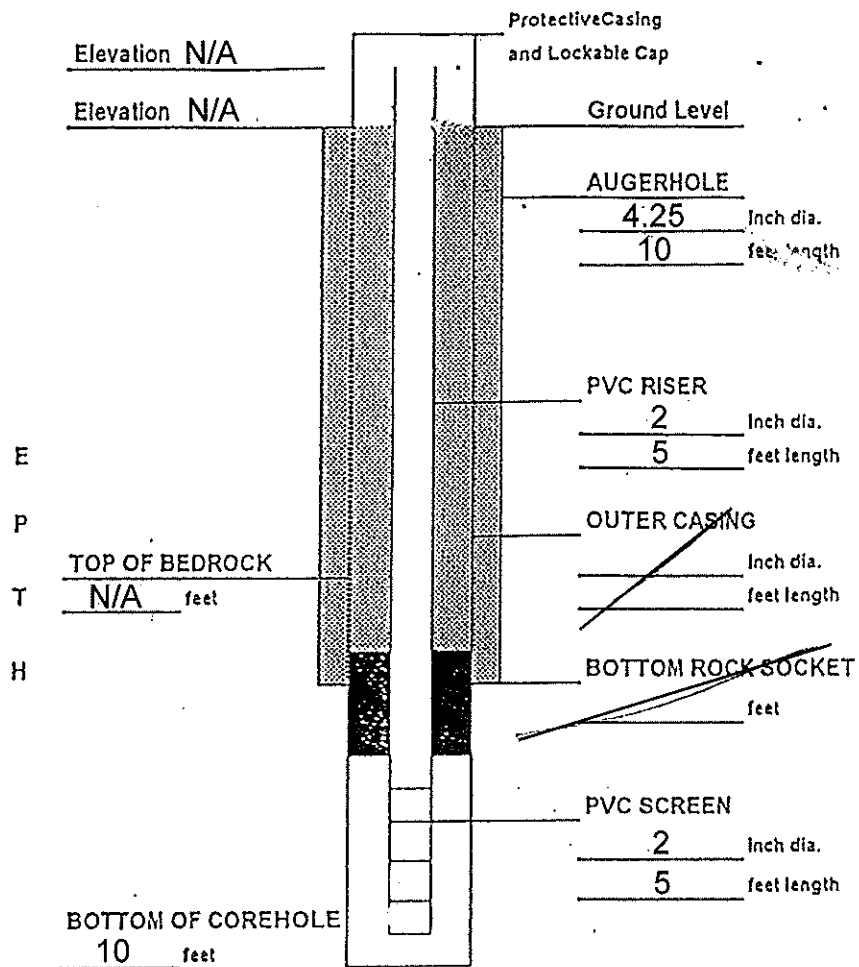
WELL DESIGN	
<b>CASING MATERIAL</b>	<b>SCREEN MATERIAL</b>
Surface:	Type: 2" threaded PVC
Monitor:	Slot Size: 0.01
<b>FILTER MATERIAL</b>	Type: 0 Setting: 5' - 12' bgs
<b>SEAL MATERIAL</b>	Type: Bentonite chips Setting: 2' - 5' bgs
<b>COMMENTS</b>	<b>ROCK CORING</b>
Sakrete from 2' to 0' bgs	Cored Interval:
	Core Diameter:
	Reamed Diameter:
<b>LEGEND</b>	
	Cement/Bentonite Grout
	Bentonite Seal
	Silica Sandpack
	Bedrock
Client: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	Location:
	Project No.: E9030
WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	Well Number: PEI-MW-01

DRILLING SUMMARY	
Geologist: J. Ryszkiewicz	
Drilling Company: SJB	
Driller: Tony Jakeubaenk	
Rig Make/Model: Soil Max	
Date: April 16, 2010	
GEOLOGIC LOG	
Depth(ft.)	Description
	See boring log PEI-MW-02



WELL DESIGN		
CASING MATERIAL	SCREEN MATERIAL	FILTER MATERIAL
Surface:	Type: 2" threaded PVC	Type: 0 Setting: 4' - 10' bgs
Monitor:	Slot Size: 0.01	SEAL MATERIAL
		Type: Bentonite chips Setting: 2' - 4' bgs
COMMENTS	ROCK CORING	LEGEND
Sakcrete from 2' to 0' bgs	Cored Interval:	Cement/Bentonite Grout
	Core Diameter:	Bentonite Seal
	Reamed Diameter:	Silica Sandpack
		Bedrock
Client: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	Location:	Project No.: E9030
	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	Well Number: PEI-MW-02

DRILLING SUMMARY	
Geologist: J. Ryszkiewicz	
Drilling Company: SJB	
Driller: Tony Jakeubaenk	
Rig Make/Model: Soil Max	
Date: April 16, 2010	
GEOLOGIC LOG	
Depth(ft.)	Description
	See boring log PEI-MW-03



WELL DESIGN		
CASING MATERIAL	SCREEN MATERIAL	FILTER MATERIAL
Surface:	Type: 2" threaded PVC	Type: 0 Setting: 4' - 10' bgs
Monitor:	Slot Size: 0.01	SEAL MATERIAL
		Type: Bentonite chips Setting: 2' - 4' bgs
COMMENTS	ROCK CORING	LEGEND
Sakcrete from 2' to 0' bgs	Cored Interval:	Cement/Bentonite Grout
	Core Diameter:	Bentonite Seal
	Reamed Diameter:	Silica Sandpack
		Bedrock
Client: City of Buffalo/NYSDEC	Location:	Project No.: E9030
	WELL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	Well Number: PEI-MW-03



## **APPENDIX C**

### **DATA USABILITY SUMMARY REPORTS (DUSR TEXT ONLY)**

September 23, 2010

Mr. John B. Berry, P.E.  
Senior Project Manager  
Panamerican Environmental, Inc.  
2390 Clinton Street  
Buffalo, New York 14227

**RE: Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR)  
Hopkins Street Project**

Test America Laboratories, Inc., Amherst, NY  
Lab Work Order Nos. RTD1278, RTD1390, RTD1599 and RTD1715  
Soil / Solid and Water Samples  
Analyses for Volatile Organics, Semi-Volatile Organics (Base/Neutral and Acid Extractables),  
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) and Inorganics (Metals)

Dear Mr. Berry:

Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) technical services were performed by ChemWorld Environmental, Inc. for the Hopkins Street Project for the soil / solid and water sampling event of April 13-22, 2010. The DUSR review was performed in accordance with United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Region II data validation guidelines and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Analytical Service Protocols (ASP) requirements, where applicable.

The analytical data from the Lab Work Order Nos. noted above was reviewed (screened) for the parameters noted. The data screening consisted of a review of the Quality Control (QC) Summary Forms and a brief review of various chromatograms and quantitation reports. The QC Forms were reviewed to determine whether any data required qualification based upon QC deviations noted on the Forms. The associated Analytical Data Result Forms are included as Attachment A. These Forms include data qualifiers as described within this letter report. Unless otherwise noted, all results included on the Forms are considered usable, based upon the DUSR review items noted below. Attachment B includes copies of the associated Case Narrative and the Chain-of-Custody forms.

The DUSR review items include the following, as method appropriate:

- Completeness of Data Package
- Chain-of-Custody Review
- Holding Times from Collection and Verified Time of Sample Receipt (VTSR)
- Surrogate Recovery
- GC/MS Instrument Performance Check
- Initial and Continuing Calibration
- Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicates (MS/MSD)
- Matrix Spike Blanks (MSB)
- Internal Standards
- Tentatively Identified Compounds (TICs)
- Method and Field Blanks
- CRDL Standards for ICP
- Laboratory Duplicate Samples
- Laboratory Control Samples (LCS)
- ICP Interference Check
- ICP Serial Dilution

The QC Summary Forms included various deviations based upon the acceptable limits for quality control. The following should be noted regarding qualification of the data set for the review items above.

Volatiles – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1278

*Continuing Calibration:* One continuing calibration analyzed on 04/16/2010 at 13:00 generated Percent Difference (%D) at greater than the 25% limit for Bromoform, Dichlorodifluoromethane and Methyl Acetate in the range of 27.3 to 41.3%. The associated samples were qualified as 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for these compounds. Positive results were not detected for the compounds affected.

Semi-Volatiles – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1278

*Surrogate Recovery:* Sample PEI-TP-11L generated very low to no recovery for 2,4,6-Tribromophenol and 2-Fluorophenol at 0% and 5%, respectively (Limit Range 18-14%). This sample was qualified as 'J', estimated, for the positive results and 'R', unusable, for the non-detectable results for the acid-phenol compounds, only. The re-analysis of sample PEI-TP-11L yielded similar very low surrogate recovery for the two compounds. Therefore, the re-analysis of PEI-TP-11L was qualified as 'J', estimated, for the positive results and 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for the acid-phenol compounds, only. It appears that matrix interference may be present.

*MS/MSD:* The site-specific MS and MSD for sample PEI-TP-13B generated low recovery for Pentachlorophenol at 18% and 26% (Limit 33-136%). Sample PEI-TP-13B was qualified as 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable result for this compound. Additional qualification of the data set was not required.

*Continuing Calibration:* One continuing calibration analyzed on 04/22/2010 at 10:03 generated a %D at greater than the 25% limit for 4-Nitrophenol at 29.9%. The associated samples were qualified as 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for these compounds. Positive results were not detected for 4-Nitrophenol.

PCB's – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1278

*Continuing Calibration:* One continuing calibration analyzed on 04/22/2010 at 11:05 generated %D's of greater than the 15% limit for Aroclor-1016 in the range of 20.9% to 28.4%. The associated samples were qualified as 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for Aroclor-1016.

*Percent Difference Between Two GC Columns:* Two samples generated RPD's that exceeded the 25% limit, comparing results between the two GC columns. The samples include: PEI-TP-03B and PEI-05B. The RPD's were generated at 29% and 99%, respectively for Aroclor-1242. The samples noted were qualified as 'J', estimated, where the RPD was generated from 26% to 70%. The samples were qualified as 'JN', presumptively present at an approximated quantity, for the associated compound, where the RPD exceeds 70%.

Inorganics – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1278

*MS/MSD:* One site-specific MS and MSD sample set was analyzed for soils using sample PEI-TP-13B. The MS/MSD set generated low recovery for Antimony and Calcium in the range of 10% to 38% (Limit 75-125%). The soil samples were qualified as 'J', estimated, for the positive results and 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for Antimony and Calcium.

*Preparation Blanks:* One preparation blank was analyzed for the soil / solid samples. The following inorganics were detected in the preparation blank.

**(Soil / Solid Preparation Blank)**

Aluminum	0.70 mg/Kg
Barium	0.025 mg/Kg
Beryllium	0.007 mg/Kg
Calcium	8.1 mg/Kg
Potassium	3.5 mg/Kg
Thallium	0.30 mg/Kg
Zinc	0.70 mg/Kg

Limits of ten times the inorganic results above were used for review and qualification of the associated soil / solid samples. Sample results that were found to be less than the respective Preparation Blank limit were qualified as 'U', not detected. Sample results that exceed the respective Preparation Blank limit do not require qualification.

**Semi-Volatiles – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1390**

It should be noted that the soil samples collected for Lab Work Order No. RTD1390 were delivered to the laboratory shortly after collection and did not arrive at 4-6°C. The samples do not require qualification based upon the temperature upon receipt of >10°C.

In addition, qualification of the data set for Semi-Volatiles was not required. The associated quality control information was found to be generated within acceptable limits.

**PCB's – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1390**

*Continuing Calibration:* Two continuing calibrations, both analyzed on 04/26/2010 at 09:46 and 12:03 generated %D's of greater than the 15% limit for Aroclor-1016 and Aroclor-1260 in the range of 16.6% to 40.0%. The associated samples were qualified as 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for Aroclor-1016 and Aroclor-1260. Positive results were not detected for the compounds affected.

**Inorganics – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1390**

Qualification of the data set for Inorganics was not required. The associated quality control information was found to be generated within acceptable limits.

**Volatiles – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1599**

*Continuing Calibration:* One continuing calibration analyzed on 04/22/2010 at 14:09 generated a %D at greater than the 25% limit for Dichlorodifluoromethane at 35.1%. The associated samples were qualified as 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for this compound. Positive results were not detected for Dichlorodifluoromethane.

**Semi-Volatiles – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1599**

*Surrogate Recovery:* Samples PEI-BH-02B, PEI-BH-01B, PEI-BH-01C, PEI-BH-04A and PEI-BH-03B generated very low surrogate recovery at <10% for 2,4,6-Tribromophenol and 2-Fluorophenol (Limit Range 18-14%). These samples were qualified as 'J', estimated, for the positive results and 'R', unusable, for the non-detectable results for the acid-phenol compounds, only. The re-extracts and re-analyses of all of these five samples yielded similar very low surrogate recovery for the two compounds. Therefore, the re-analyses were qualified as 'J', estimated, for the positive results and 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for the acid-phenol compounds, only. It appears that matrix interference may be present.

*Continuing Calibration:* One continuing calibration analyzed on 05/03/2010 at 11:17 generated a %D at greater than the 25% limit for 4-Nitrophenol at 26.7%. The associated samples were qualified as 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for these compounds. Positive results were not detected for 4-Nitrophenol.

*Method Blanks:* Two soil method blanks were analyzed for the associated soil samples. The Semi-Volatile Organics detected in one of the method blanks included: Benzo(a) anthracene at 8.9 ug/Kg, Benzo(g,h,i) perylene at 7.6 ug/Kg and Dibenz(a,h) anthracene at 8.6 ug/Kg. Limits of five times these results were used for review and qualification of the associated soil samples. Sample results found to be below the respective method blank limit and reported below the Contract Required Quantitation Limit (CRQL) were qualified as 'U', not detected, at the CRQL. Sample results that exceed the respective method blank limit do not require qualification.

PCB's – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1599

*Continuing Calibration:* Three continuing calibrations, all analyzed on 04/25/2010 at 09:49, 12:47 and 15:32, generated %D's of greater than the 15% limit for Aroclor-1016 and Aroclor-1260 in the range of 21.8% to 35.0%. The associated samples were qualified as 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for Aroclor-1016 and Aroclor-1260. Positive results were not detected for the compounds affected.

Inorganics – Soil / Solid, Lab Work Order No. RTD1599

*Preparation Blanks:* One preparation blank was analyzed for the soil / solid samples. The following inorganics were detected in the preparation blank.

(Soil / Solid Preparation Blank)

Aluminum	1.10 mg/Kg
Arsenic	0.20 mg/Kg
Barium	0.025 mg/Kg
Calcium	7.8 mg/Kg
Iron	4.5 mg/Kg
Potassium	5.3 mg/Kg
Silver	0.081 mg/Kg

Limits of ten times the inorganic results above were used for review and qualification of the associated soil / solid samples. Sample results that were found to be less than the respective Preparation Blank limit were qualified as 'U', not detected. Sample results that exceed the respective Preparation Blank limit do not require qualification.

*MS/MSD:* One site-specific MS and MSD sample set was analyzed for soils using sample PEI-BH-02B. The MS/MSD set generated low and high recovery for Iron, Manganese and Zinc in the range of 19% to 332% (Limit 75-125%). The soil samples were qualified as 'J', estimated, for the positive results and 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for Iron, Manganese and Zinc.

Volatiles – Water, Lab Work Order No. RTD1715

Qualification of the data set for Volatiles was not required. The associated quality control information was found to be generated within acceptable limits.

Semi-Volatiles – Water, Lab Work Order No. RTD1715

*Method Blanks:* One water method blank was analyzed for the associated water samples. Di-n-butyl phthalate was detected at 0.53 ug/L in the method blank. A limit of five times this result was used for

review and qualification of the associated water samples. Sample results found to be below the respective method blank limit and reported below the CRQL were qualified as 'U', not detected, at the CRQL.

PCB's – Water, Lab Work Order No. RTD1715

*Continuing Calibration:* Four continuing calibrations, all analyzed on 04/27/2010, generated %D's of greater than the 15% limit for Aroclor-1016 and Aroclor-1260 in the range of 15.9% to 40.9%. The associated samples were qualified as 'UJ', estimated, for the non-detectable results for Aroclor-1016 and Aroclor-1260. Positive results were not detected for the compounds affected.

Inorganics – Water, Lab Work Order No. RTD1715

*Preparation Blanks:* One preparation blank was analyzed for the water samples. The following inorganics were detected in the preparation blank.

(Aqueous Preparation Blank)

Barium	0.00002 mg/L
Manganese	0.0003 mg/L
Zinc	0.0033 mg/L

Limits of ten times the inorganic results above were used for review and qualification of the associated water samples. Sample results that were found to be less than the respective Preparation Blank limit were qualified as 'U', not detected. Sample results that exceed the respective Preparation Blank limit do not require qualification.

Please contact me by telephone or Fax at 301-294-6144, should you require additional information or clarification regarding this Letter Report.

Sincerely,

*Andrea P. Schuessler*    *aps*

Andrea P. Schuessler, CHMM  
ChemWorld Environmental, Inc.

c: PA-2010.1

## **APPENDIX D**

### **PHOTOGRAPHS**





**Photograph 1.** Location of PEI-TP-01



**Photograph 2.** Stratigraphy and miscellaneous material in PEI-TP-01



**Photograph 3.** Location of PEI-TP-01, facing south



**Photograph 4.** Lime and groundwater within PEI-TP-02



**Photograph 5.** Location of PEI-TP-04, facing northeast



**Photograph 6.** Stratigraphy of PEI-TP-04





**Photograph 7.** Material excavated from PEI-TP-04



**Photograph 8.** Location of PEI-TP-08, facing southeast



**Photograph 9.** Material excavated from PEI-TP-10



**Photograph 10.** Clearing trees and brush below/adjacent to large lime pile



**Photograph 11.** Lime within PEI-TP-11



**Photograph 12.** Lime and groundwater in PEI-TP-11





**Photograph 13.** Lime material within PEI-TP-12



**Photograph 14.** Stratigraphy of PEI-TP-14



**Photograph 15.** Lime material within PEI-TP-15



**Photograph 16.** Groundwater within PEI-TP-16



**Photograph 17.** Location of PEI-MW-03, facing west



**Photograph 18.** Location of PEI-MW-02, facing northeast from on top of large lime pile





**Photograph 19.** Location of PEI-MW-01, facing northeast from top of small lime pile



**Photograph 20.** Location of PEI-BH-01, facing northwest



**Photograph 21.** Location of PEI-BH-02, facing southeast



**Photograph 22.** Location of PEI-BH-03, facing southeast



**Photograph 23.** Lime coming from the augers at location PEI-BH-03



**Photograph 24.** Location of PEI-BH-04, facing northwest

## **APPENDIX E**

### **COMPLETE DUSR/LABORATORY ANALYTICAL DATA (CD ONLY)**

# **APPENDIX F**

## **REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES COST ESTIMATE**

**HOPKINS STREET SITE REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVES ASSESSMENT**  
**REMEDIAL ALTERNATIVE COST ESTIMATES**

7/1/2014

**Assumptions:**

- 1) - Conversion factor of cubic yards of lime/soil to tons is 1.3
- 2) - Unit cost references - Alternate 5 Removal of Remaining Lime costs are from Praxair Estimate
- 4) - Backfill is assumed to be run-a crush (ROC) stone/gravel. Note: cheaper backfill maybe available such as recycled concrete, etc that could reduce cost.

**Alternative 2 - Excavation to Pre-Disposal or Unrestricted Site Conditions**

	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total</u>
Non-Lime Impacted Fill Material Excavate/Haul/Dispose (tons)	\$43.00	187070	\$8,044,010.00
Backfill ROC Place/Compact (tons)	\$18.00	95810	<u>\$1,724,580.00</u>
Subtotal			\$9,768,590.00
Oversite/GW management/contingency (20%)			<u>\$1,953,718.00</u>
<b>Alternative 2 Estimated Total</b>			<b>\$11,722,308.00</b>

**Alternative 3 - Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation/Offsite Disposal at an Operating Landfill**

	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total</u>
Lime/Fill Material Excavate/Haul/Dispose (tons)	\$43.00	162370	\$6,981,910.00
Backfill ROC Place/Compact (tons)	\$18.00	82000	<u>\$1,476,000.00</u>
Subtotal			\$8,457,910.00
Mob/Oversite/GW management/contingency (20%)			<u>\$1,691,582.00</u>
<b>Alternative 3 Estimated Total</b>			<b>\$10,149,492.00</b>

**Alternative 4 - Carbide Lime/Fill Material Excavation With Offsite Disposal at the Marilla Landfill**

	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total</u>
Lime/Fill Material Excavate/Haul/Dispose (tons)	\$34.00	162370	\$5,520,580.00
Backfill ROC Place/Compact (tons)	\$18.00	82000	<u>\$1,476,000.00</u>
Subtotal			\$6,996,580.00
Oversite/GW management/contingency (20%)			<u>\$1,399,316.00</u>
<b>Alternative 4 Estimated Total</b>			<b>\$8,395,896.00</b>

**Alternative 5 - Carbide Lime Off-Site Beneficial Use and Soil/Fill Excavation/Off-Site Disposal at an Operating Landfill**

	<u>Unit Cost</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Misc Praxair Lump Sum Costs (Praxair Estimate)</b>	\$433,383.00	1.00	\$433,383.00
Removal Remaining Lime (CY) (Praxair Estimate)	\$6.58	113000	\$743,540.00
Soil/Fill Material Excavate/Haul/Landfill Disposal (tons)	\$43.00	15470	\$665,210.00
Backfill ROC Place/Compact (tons)	\$18.00	82000	<u>\$1,476,000.00</u>
Subtotal			\$3,318,133.00
contingency (20%)			<u>\$663,626.60</u>
<b>Alternative 5 Estimated Total</b>			<b>\$3,981,759.60</b>